



# ATTACHMENTS

# Tuesday, 16 November 2021

# UNDER SEPARATE COVER

**Ordinary Council Meeting** 

### **Table of Contents**

| 6.1  | Minutes Ordina   | ary Meeting held on 19 October 2021                           |
|------|------------------|---|
|      | Attachment 1     | Unconfirmed Minutes Ordinary Meeting 19 October 20214         |
| 6.2  | Internal Audit a | nd Risk Committee Minutes 19 October 2021 and 3 November 2021 |
|      | Attachment 1     | Internal Audit and Risk Committee Minutes 19 October 2021 22  |
|      | Attachment 2     | Internal Audit and Risk Committee Minutes 3 November 2021     |
| 15.1 | Financial State  | ments 2020/2021   |
|      | Attachment 1     | Financial Statements 2020/2021 30                             |
| 15.2 | Financial Analy  | vsis Report - October 2021                                    |
|      | Attachment 1     | Investment Pack Report - October 2021 147                     |



# MINUTES

## Ordinary Council Meeting 19 October 2021

#### ORDER OF BUSINESS

| 1  | ACKNO  |   | 4      |
|----|--------|---|--------|
| 2  | PRAYE  | R   | 4      |
| 3  | PUBLIC | C ACCESS AND QUESTION TIME  | 4      |
| 4  | APOLC  | OGIES   | 4      |
| 5  | MAYOF  | RAL MINUTES   | 4      |
|    | Nil    |   |        |
| 6  | CONFI  | RMATION OF MINUTES  | 5      |
|    | 6.1    | Minutes Ordinary Meeting held on 21 September 2021                        | 5      |
|    | 6.2    | Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting held 8 September 2021      | 5      |
| 7  | MATTE  | RS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES   | 5      |
| 8  | DECLA  | RATION OF INTERESTS   | 6      |
| 9  | PETITI | ONS   | 6      |
|    | Nil    |   |        |
| 10 | NOTICI | E OF MOTION   | 6      |
|    | Nil    |   |        |
| 11 | MAYOF  | R'S REPORT  | 6      |
|    | 11.1   | Mayoral Attendances 14 September - 11 October 2021                        | 6      |
| 12 | DELEG  | ATES' REPORTS   | 6      |
|    | Nil    |   |        |
| 13 | MATTE  | RS DETERMINED WITHOUT DEBATE  | 6      |
|    | 13.1   | Matters to be Determined Without Debate                                   | 6      |
| 14 | GENER  | RAL MANAGER'S REPORTS   | 7      |
|    | Nil    |   |        |
| 15 | FINAN  | CIAL REPORTS  | 7      |
|    | 15.1   | Draft Financial Statements 2020/2021                                      | 7      |
|    | 15.2   | Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the Quarter Ended 30 September 2021 |        |
|    | 15.3   | Financial Analysis Report - September 2021                                | 9      |
|    | 15.4   | Tatham and Broadwater Bridge design funding options                       | 9      |
| 16 | GENER  | RAL BUSINESS  | 10     |
|    | 16.1   | Flood Planning Reforms - LEP Flood Planning Clauses                       | 10     |
|    | 16.2   | Proposed Road Naming  | 11     |
|    | 16.3   | Roads to Home Program - Bogal Local Aboriginal Land Council               | 11     |
|    | 16.4   | Community Preparedness and Resilience Adverse Event Plan                  | 12     |
| 17 | MATTE  | RS FOR INFORMATION  | 12     |
|    | 17.1   | Correspondence - Australian Defence Force                                 | 12     |
|    | 17.2   | Grant Application Information Report - September 2021                     | 12     |
|    | 17.3   | Customer Experience Report 1 July 2021 - 30 September 2021                |        |
|    |        |   | Page 2 |

#### 19 OCTOBER 2021

|    | 17.4  | Development Applications determined under the Environmental Planning and<br>Assessment Act for the period 1 September 2021 to 30 September 2021 | 13 |
|----|-------|---|----|
|    | 17.5  | Community Recovery and Resilience Fund  | 13 |
| 18 | QUEST | TIONS ON NOTICE   | 13 |
|    | Nil   |   |    |
| 19 | QUEST | TIONS FOR NEXT MEETING (IN WRITING)   | 14 |
| 20 | MATTE | ERS REFERRED TO CLOSED COUNCIL  | 14 |
|    | 20.1  | Tender VP260033 - Provision of Legal Services   | 14 |
|    | 20.2  | Tender VP231943 - Tree Maintenance and Roadside Vegetation Management<br>Services   | 14 |
|    | 20.3  | Tender VP262603 - Construct Culverts and Bridge approach repair on Gores<br>Road  | 14 |
|    | 20.4  | Tender VP263156 - Design and Construct Unnamed Bridge on Elliotts Road,<br>Myrtle Creek   | 14 |
|    | 20.5  | Tender VP262608 - Flood Works Package 2 - Codrington Coraki Culverts -<br>Design and Construct  | 15 |
|    | 20.6  | Tender VP262609 - Design and Construct Piling and Causeway - Upper<br>Cherry Tree Road Embankment   | 15 |
|    | 20.7  | Tender VP264776 - Design and Construct Culverts - Barragunda and Busbys<br>Flat Roads   | 15 |
|    | 20.8  | Tender VP262610 - Ainsworth Road Embankment and Culvert Works   | 15 |
| 21 | RESOL | LUTIONS OF CLOSED COUNCIL   | 16 |

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### MINUTES OF RICHMOND VALLEY COUNCIL ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 GRAHAM PLACE, CASINO ON TUESDAY, 19 OCTOBER 2021 AT 5.00PM

Please note: these minutes are subject to confirmation at the next Council Meeting. Decisions recorded in the draft minutes are subject to the Council's Code of Meeting Practice in relation to rescinding decisions.

PRESENT: Cr Robert Mustow (Mayor), Cr Stephen Morrissey (Deputy Mayor), Cr Robert Hayes, Cr Sandra Humphrys, Cr Jill Lyons, Cr Daniel Simpson

IN ATTENDANCE: Vaughan Macdonald (General Manager), Angela Jones (Director Community Service Delivery), Ryan Gaiter (Director Organisational Services), Ben Zeller (Director Projects & Business Development), Jenna Hazelwood (Leader Strategy), Dean Fordham (Manager Finance and Procurement) Julie Clark (Personal Assistant to the General Manager and Mayor), Daniel Goulding (IT Support Officer)

#### 1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

The Mayor provided an Acknowledgement of Country by reading the following statement on behalf of Council:

"Richmond Valley Council recognises the people of the Bundjalung Nations as Custodians and Traditional Owners of this land and we value and appreciate the continuing cultural connection to lands, their living culture and their unique role in the life of this region in the past, present and future."

#### 2 PRAYER

The meeting opened with a prayer by the General Manager.

#### 3 PUBLIC ACCESS AND QUESTION TIME

Nil

#### 4 APOLOGIES

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/1**

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Daniel Simpson

That the apology received from Cr Sam Cornish be accepted and leave of absence granted.

CARRIED

#### 5 MAYORAL MINUTES

Nil

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 6 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

#### 6.1 MINUTES ORDINARY MEETING HELD ON 21 SEPTEMBER 2021

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/2**

Moved: Cr Robert Hayes Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council confirms the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 21 September 2021.

#### CARRIED

**Note:** Cr Lyons referred to Item 17.1 North Coast Alternate Waste Solutions Project Update and NSW Energy from Waste Infrastructure Plan.Cr Lyons noted that, although she was recorded as moving the motion, she had raised concerns about this particular item and these concerns were not reflected in the minutes.The General Manager advised that the motion moved had been for the receipt of the information only and the minutes reflected that resolution. Items included within this section of the agenda, do not require a determination of Council, they are provided for Councillors' information.

#### 6.2 MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 8 SEPTEMBER 2021

#### RESOLUTION 191021/3

Moved: Cr Sandra Humphrys Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That Council receives and endorses the recommendations contained within the report of the Local Traffic Committee meeting held via electronic format on 8 September 2021.

CARRIED

#### 7 MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES

#### 7.1 MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES

 Cr Robert Hayes referred to Item 19.1 Questions with Notice and advice that surplus funds could be made available to upgrade the southern access broadwalk and asked about the progression of this matter.

The General Manager advised a quote had been sought and a site meeting held, with the costings to be brought back to Council for consideration.

 Cr Daniel Simpson referred to Item 10.1 Notice of Motion - Evans Head Ambulance Station and noted that as per the resolution, Council had written to Chris Gulaptis MP, however to date no letter of response had been received.

The Mayor advised both the incoming and outgoing letters to Chris Gulaptis MP would be included in a future report to Council when available.

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 8 DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Cr Stephen Morrissey declared a non-pecuniary interest in relation to Item 20.7, Tender VP264776 – Design and Construct Culverts – Barragunda and Busbys Flat Roads, due to a work colleague being one of the tenderers.

Cr Sandra Humphrys declared a non-pecuniary interest in relation to Item 17.5 Community Recovery and Resilience Fund, due to being a member of Casino's Own Wireless Association Inc which is one of the applicants applying for funding.

#### 9 PETITIONS

Nil

10 NOTICE OF MOTION

Nil

11 MAYOR'S REPORT

#### 11.1 MAYORAL ATTENDANCES 14 SEPTEMBER - 11 OCTOBER 2021

#### RESOLUTION 191021/4

Moved: Cr Robert Mustow Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That Council receives and notes the Mayor's attendance report from 14 September – 11 October 2021.

#### CARRIED

#### 12 DELEGATES' REPORTS

Nil

#### 13 MATTERS DETERMINED WITHOUT DEBATE

#### 13.1 MATTERS TO BE DETERMINED WITHOUT DEBATE

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/5**

Moved: Cr Jill Lyons Seconded: Cr Daniel Simpson

That items 15.3 and 16.4 identified be determined without debate.

CARRIED

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 14 GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORTS

Nil

#### 15 FINANCIAL REPORTS

#### 15.1 DRAFT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020/2021

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council's draft financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 have been prepared and subjected to external audit by the Audit Office of New South Wales. A copy of the draft financial statements and draft auditor's report have been provided separately to Councillors for their information.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/6

Moved: Cr Robert Mustow Seconded: Cr Sandra Humphrys

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and special schedules for the year ended 30 June 2021.
- 2. Certifies the following in respect of the general purpose financial statements and special purpose financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021:
  - (a) Council's general purpose financial statements and special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:
    - (i) The *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* and the regulations made thereunder, and
    - (ii) The Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and
    - (iii) The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
  - (b) The general purpose financial statements and special purpose financial statements present fairly Council's financial position and operating result for the year ended 30 June 2021 and:
    - (i) The reports are in accordance with Council's accounting and other records;
    - (ii) The signatories to this statement being the Mayor, a Councillor, General Manager and Responsible Accounting Officer are not aware of anything that would make the financial statements false or misleading in any way;
- Fixes Tuesday 16 November 2021 as the date for the meeting to present the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 to the public, invites submissions in writing and provides appropriate public notice of this meeting.
- 4. Receives and notes the draft auditor's report.
- 5. Adopts the restricted assets (reserves) schedule as detailed in this report.

CARRIED

#### 15.2 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2021

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report outlines the proposed adjustments for the 2021/2022 budget for the quarter ended 30 September 2021 along with proposed carry over works from the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

The proposed changes see Council's projected operating surplus from continuing operations for 2021/2022 increase to \$14,682,369, from the original budget surplus of \$12,047,736. The operating result before capital grants and contributions has decreased slightly to a projected loss of \$3,563,482.

Income from continuing operations has increased by \$4,024,821, to a projected total of \$83,768,086. This is largely due to natural disaster grant funding being approved for several roads and bridges projects from the flood events in 2020/2021. Expenses from continuing operations have increased by \$1,390,188, to a projected total of \$69,085,717.

Council has performed a thorough review of its capital works program, resulting in an increase of \$2,459,058, to a projected total of \$49,339,614. This is largely due to projects being carried over to 2021/2022 having been delayed by wet weather and COVID-19 restrictions. The major increases are in the areas of Building and Maintaining Roads, which is largely natural disaster flood projects. There is a medium-level risk that the delivery of Council's capital works program will be impacted by supply constraints and contractor availability, which has been heightened by recent lockdowns and border closures due to COVID-19. These impacts will be closely monitored, with any adjustments required to be included in future quarterly budget reviews or monthly budget adjustment reports to Council.

Council's unrestricted cash surplus has decreased by \$18,000, to \$288,588 as at 30 September 2021. This is a result of Council adopting an interest free period from 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021 for outstanding rates and annual charges to assist the community and businesses impacted by COVID-19 restrictions and lockdowns.

A detailed Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the first quarter of the 2021/2022 year has been circulated separately to each Councillor. These changes are disclosed by Priority Areas on pages 2-8 of the Quarterly Budget Review Statement and detailed explanations are provided on pages 9-17.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/7

Moved: Cr Daniel Simpson Seconded: Cr Sandra Humphrys

That Council adopts the Quarterly Budget Review Statement as at 30 September 2021 and approves the recommended variations.

CARRIED

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 15.3 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2021

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of the status and performance of its cash and investment portfolio in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* s.625, Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 cl.212, Australian Accounting Standard (AASB 9) and Council's Investment Policy.

The value of Council's cash and investments at 30 September 2021 is shown below:

| Bank<br>Accounts | Term<br>Deposits | Floating Rate<br>Notes | Fixed Rate<br>Bonds | TCorp IM<br>Funds | Total        |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| \$18,110,017     | \$25,000,000     | \$4.750,390            | \$2,000,000         | \$15,551,632      | \$65,412,039 |

The weighted average rate of return on Council's cash and investments for September 2021 was negative 3.38% which was below the Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index for September of 0.00%, which is Council's benchmark.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/8

Moved: Cr Jill Lyons Seconded: Cr Daniel Simpson

That Council adopts the Financial Analysis Report detailing the performance of its cash and investments for the month of September 2021.

CARRIED

#### 15.4 TATHAM AND BROADWATER BRIDGE DESIGN FUNDING OPTIONS

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Broadwater Bridge crossing the Richmond River at Broadwater and, the "twin" bridges at Tatham crossing Spring Creek and Deep Creek, need major works or replacement in the near future. Inspections and scope of works have been undertaken and now the detailed designs require commencement so that Council can develop an estimate of costs and seek funding from State or Federal agencies for the proposed works.

The result of a recent Request for Quotation (RFQ) process sees the preferred option of \$42,500 (exclusive of GST) for the design of the Broadwater Project and \$115,000 (exclusive of GST) for the design of the "twin" bridges at Tatham with the preferred quote received from Bridge Knowledge consultants. These design works are currently unfunded and officers request a budget adjustment from Council's internally restricted Road Rehabilitation Reserve to fund the designs.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/9

Moved: Cr Robert Hayes Seconded: Cr Daniel Simpson

That Council:

- Approves the transfer of \$42,500 from Council's Road Rehabilitation Reserve to fund the design works for the Broadwater Bridge at Broadwater, and notes Lismore City Council's shared funding obligations under the boundary agreement and the intention to seek future funding for these works.
- 2. Approves the transfer of \$115,000 from Council's Road Rehabilitation Reserve to fund the

19 OCTOBER 2021

design works for the "twin" bridges at Tatham on the Casino Coraki Rd (MR145).

CARRIED

#### 16 GENERAL BUSINESS

#### 16.1 FLOOD PLANNING REFORMS - LEP FLOOD PLANNING CLAUSES

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NSW Flood Planning Reforms commenced on 14 July 2021. Amongst other things, the package of reforms included two new flood planning clauses which were added to the Standard Instrument LEP.

Upon commencement of the reforms, *Clause 5.21 Flood Planning* was automatically inserted into the *Richmond Valley LEP 2012* and replaced clause 6.5 of the same title. This new clause included additional considerations of flood planning guidelines; the compatibility of development with regard to flood function and behaviour and not just flood hazard; and the safe occupation and efficient evacuation of people from developments in a flood event.

*Clause 5.22 Special Flood Considerations* is optional for councils to adopt. This clause applies to:

- sensitive and hazardous developments on land outside the scope of clause 5.21, and
- any other development on land where flooding could cause a particular risk to life and require the evacuation of people or other safety considerations.

Council already considers the likely impacts of floods on development, including rarer/larger floods in certain locations, therefore the inclusion of clause 5.22 is consistent with existing assessment processes, should Council wish to include it in the *Richmond Valley LEP 2012*.

This report provides information on the new flood planning clauses and seeks a resolution of Council to adopt optional clause 5.22 into the *Richmond Valley LEP 2012*, and to define *sensitive and hazardous developments* by adopting all the development types listed within the Direction to the clause.

The adoption of clause 5.22 will be facilitated by a bulk LEP amendment to be prepared and publicly exhibited by the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment in 2022.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/10

Moved: Cr Robert Hayes Seconded: Cr Sandra Humphrys

That Council:

- 1. Receives and notes the Flood Planning Reforms report;
- 2. Endorses the inclusion of *Clause 5.22 Special Flood Considerations* from the Standard Instrument LEP in the Richmond Valley Local Environmental Plan 2012, and accepts the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment's offer to prepare a bulk LEP amendment
- 3. Adopts a definition for *sensitive and hazardous development* that includes all the listed development types provided within the Direction to Clause 5.22.

CARRIED

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 16.2 PROPOSED ROAD NAMING

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council is a Roads Authority, under Section 7 of the *Roads Act 1993*, and is responsible for formally naming public roads in accordance with the Act and Regulation.

Council has undertaken public exhibition of proposed names for two roads as part of the Reynolds Road Industrial Estate development, in accordance with Section 162 of the *Roads Act 1993* and Part 2 of the Roads Regulation 2018. The proposed road names subject to this report did not receive any submissions during the public exhibition period.

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/11**

Moved: Cr Robert Mustow Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That Council formally adopts the following road names: Victory Camp Road and Liberty Road, as part of the Reynolds Road Industrial subdivision.

CARRIED

#### 16.3 ROADS TO HOME PROGRAM - BOGAL LOCAL ABORIGINAL LAND COUNCIL

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a request from the Bogal Local Aboriginal Land Council (LALC) to take over and manage the Box Ridge subdivision roads, road reserve and associated infrastructure as part of the NSW Government's Roads to Home Program. Under this program, the reserve would undergo significant infrastructure improvements. Currently, the entire Box Ridge Reservation is identified as one land parcel, and as part of this program, it is proposed the land be subdivided into separate housing blocks, which will be separately rated and serviced by Council. Bogal LALC is seeking Council acceptance of this proposal.

#### RESOLUTION 191021/12

Moved: Cr Daniel Simpson Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That Council:

- 1. Receives and notes the information contained in this report.
- Authorises the General Manager to continue to engage with the Bogal Local Aboriginal Land Council to establish the details of the proposed Roads to Home Project, the financial and management implications for Council and the benefits to the community.
- 3. Notes that a report on outcomes will be brought back to a future meeting of Council.

CARRIED

#### 16.4 COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS AND RESILIENCE ADVERSE EVENT PLAN

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its Ordinary Meeting of 21 September 2021, Council resolved to place the draft Community Preparedness and Resilience Adverse Event Plan on public exhibition.

This report provides information regarding public submissions received by Council during the exhibition period and recommends that Council adopts the plan.

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/13**

Moved: Cr Jill Lyons Seconded: Cr Daniel Simpson

That Council adopts the Community Preparedness and Resilience Adverse Event Plan.

#### 17 MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

#### RESOLUTION 191021/14

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

Recommended that the following reports submitted for information be received and noted.

CARRIED

CARRIED

#### 17.1 CORRESPONDENCE - AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE FORCE

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/15**

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council receives and notes the correspondence from the Chief of Joint Operations, Australian Defence Force and the United States Armed Forces, thanking Council for supporting the exercise "Talisman Sabre 2021".

CARRIED

#### 17.2 GRANT APPLICATION INFORMATION REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2021

#### **RESOLUTION 191021/16**

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council receives and notes the Grant Application Information Report for the month of September 2021.

CARRIED

Page 12

19 OCTOBER 2021

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 17.3 CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE REPORT 1 JULY 2021 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2021

#### RESOLUTION 191021/17

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council receives and notes the Customer Experience Report for the period 1 July – 30 September 2021.

CARRIED

#### 17.4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS DETERMINED UNDER THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT FOR THE PERIOD 1 SEPTEMBER 2021 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2021

#### RESOLUTION 191021/18

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council receives and notes the Development Application report for the period 1 September 2021 to 30 September 2021.

CARRIED

#### 17.5 COMMUNITY RECOVERY AND RESILIENCE FUND

#### RESOLUTION 191021/19

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Jill Lyons

That Council receives and notes the allocations under the Federal Government's Bushfire Community Recovery and Resilience Fund.

CARRIED

#### 18 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

Nil

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 19 QUESTIONS FOR NEXT MEETING (IN WRITING)

### 19.1 QUESTIONS FOR NEXT MEETING – CR ROBERT HAYES – DUST EVENT EVANS HEAD

Cr Robert Hayes referred to the so-called "Desert Storm Event" that took place in Evans Head on Monday 4<sup>th</sup> October 2021.

Can Council supply information to residents that were affected by the dust that eventuated from the construction site for the "Thyme Lifestyle resort" located behind Currajong Street in Evans Head.

Explaining to them their possible course of action to get their properties cleaned inclusive of names and direct phone/email contact of the developer and the construction company responsible for the works?

The General Manager advised that the event caused a lot of concern for Council and the community. Contractors for the site SEE Civil were responsible for managing the works and are required to have management plans in place for these matters.

Developers Serenitas had responded to the incident and SEE Civil had been doorknocking residents in the afternmath to address concerns, as well as meeting with Council staff. The contractors are ensuring added dust mitigation measures are put in place to protect the local community against a recurrence of this type of evens.

Contact details of the contractors will be provided to Councillors and customer service staff to pass on to affected residents.

#### 20 MATTERS REFERRED TO CLOSED COUNCIL

That Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 10A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993:

#### 20.1 Tender VP260033 - Provision of Legal Services

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.2 Tender VP231943 - Tree Maintenance and Roadside Vegetation Management Services

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.3 Tender VP262603 - Construct Culverts and Bridge approach repair on Gores Road

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.4 Tender VP263156 - Design and Construct Unnamed Bridge on Elliotts Road, Myrtle Creek

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.5 Tender VP262608 - Flood Works Package 2 - Codrington Coraki Culverts - Design and Construct

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.6 Tender VP262609 - Design and Construct Piling and Causeway - Upper Cherry Tree Road Embankment

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.7 Tender VP264776 - Design and Construct Culverts - Barragunda and Busbys Flat Roads

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### 20.8 Tender VP262610 - Ainsworth Road Embankment and Culvert Works

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - (d)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

The General Manager reported that no written representations had been received in respect of the items listed for consideration in Closed Council.

The Chair called for verbal representations from the gallery.

There were no representations from the gallery.

The Chair advised that under section 10A of the *Local Government Act 1993*, the media and public are to be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10(2) as outlined above.

#### 19 OCTOBER 2021

#### RESOLUTION 191021/20

Moved: Cr Sandra Humphrys Seconded: Cr Robert Hayes

That:

- Council resolves to enter Closed Council to consider the business identified in Items 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5, 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- Pursuant to section 10A(2) (c) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- 3. The correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access to the media and public as required by section 11(2) of the *Local Government Act* 1993

CARRIED

Council closed its meeting at 6.21pm.

The Open Council meeting resumed at 6.50pm

The resolutions of Closed Council were read by the Director Organisational Services, Director Projects & Business Development and the Director Community Service Delivery.

#### 21 RESOLUTIONS OF CLOSED COUNCIL

#### 20.1 Tender VP260033 - Provision of Legal Services

That Council:

- 1. Appoints the following sixteen tenderers to a panel to provide legal services at their tendered rates, at best advantage to Council:
  - Coutts Lawyers & Conveyancers
  - Dentons Australia Limited
  - Holding Redlich
  - Lindsay Taylor Lawyers
  - Local Government Legal
  - Marsdens Law Group
  - Mitchell Playford & Radburn
  - Moray & Agnew Newcastle
  - Parker & Kissane Solicitors
  - Pikes & Verekers Lawyers
  - Redenbach Legal
  - RMB Lawyers
  - Shaw Reynolds Lawyers
  - Sparke Helmore Lawyers
  - Swaab
  - Wilshire Webb Staunton Beattie
- 2. Notes that the contract will run for the period 1 December 2021 to 30 November 2026.
- Authorises the General Manager to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 20.2 Tender VP231943 - Tree Maintenance and Roadside Vegetation Management Services

That:

- 1. Council appoints the following six tenderers to a panel to provide various tree maintenance and roadside vegetation management services for the period 1 November 2021 to 31 October 2024:
  - Eviron Group
  - Lismore Tree Services Pty Ltd
  - Richmond Valley Tree Services Pty Ltd
  - Savco Vegetation Services
  - Summit Open Spaces
  - TreeServe Pty Ltd
- 2. Provision be allowed for two x one-year extensions to the contract based on satisfactory contractor performance.
- The General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 20.3 Tender VP262603 - Construct Culverts and Bridge approach repair on Gores Road

That:

- 1. Council accepts the tender from Somerville Excavator Hire which represents the best value for Council at \$266,186.36 (exclusive of GST); and
- The General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 20.4 Tender VP263156 - Design and Construct Unnamed Bridge on Elliotts Road, Myrtle Creek

That Council:

- Accepts the tender from MCS Civil (NSW) PTY LTD which represents the best value for Council at \$298,722.55 (exclusive of GST); and
- Authorises the General Manager to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 20.5 Tender VP262608 - Flood Works Package 2 - Codrington Coraki Culverts - Design and Construct

That:

- 1. Council accepts the tender from Kyogle Earthworx which represents the best value for Council at \$652,559.10 (exclusive of GST); and
- The General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 20.6 Tender VP262609 - Design and Construct Piling and Causeway - Upper Cherry Tree Road Embankment

That Council:

- Declines all submissions received for Tender VP262609 Detailed Design and Construct Piling and Causeway – Upper Cherry Tree Road Embankment due to all submissions being either higher than the budget allocated for the works, not meeting project scope or were nonconforming.
- Apply Clause 178 (3e) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2021 to authorise the General Manager to enter into direct negotiations with suitably qualified contractors with a view to obtaining delivery of the priorities within the project scope and the approved Transport for NSW budget, and to finalise the terms of the contract or agreement and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.
- 3. Note that the outcomes of the negotiations will be reported to Council for information at a future meeting.

#### 20.7 Tender VP264776 - Design and Construct Culverts - Barragunda and Busbys Flat Roads

That:

- 1. Council accepts the tender from Somerville Excavator Hire which represents the best value for Council at \$63,222 (exclusive of GST); and
- The General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

#### 20.8 Tender VP262610 - Ainsworth Road Embankment and Culvert Works

That:

- Council accepts the tender from MCS Civil which represents the best value and outcome for Council at \$640,816.45 (exclusive of GST); and
- The General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the terms and conditions of any contract or agreement, in line with the content of this report and the available budget and affixing the seal of Council where necessary.

The Meeting closed at 7pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 16 November 2021.

.....

CHAIRPERSON



# MINUTES

### Internal Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 19 October 2021

#### ORDER OF BUSINESS

| 1 | WELC  | OME  | . 3 |
|---|-------|--|-----|
| 2 | APOLO | DGIES  | 3   |
|   |       | ARATION OF INTERESTS                                 |     |
| 4 | MATTE | RS FOR CONSIDERATION                                 | . 4 |
|   | 4.1   | 2020/2021 Financial Statements and Auditor's Reports | 4   |

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### MINUTES OF RICHMOND VALLEY COUNCIL INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 GRAHAM PLACE, CASINO ON TUESDAY, 19 OCTOBER 2021 AT 4:00PM

- **PRESENT:** Cr Robert Mustow (Mayor), Cr Stephen Morrissey (Deputy Mayor), Cr Robert Hayes, Cr Daniel Simpson (Chair), Cr Sandra Humphrys
- IN ATTENDANCE: Vaughan Macdonald (General Manager), Angela Jones (Director Community Service Delivery), Ryan Gaiter (Director Organisational Services), Ben Zeller (Director Projects & Business Development), Jenna Hazelwood (Leader Strategy), Dean Fordham (Manager Finance), Hayley Martin (Management Accountant), Latoya Cooper (Coordinator Mid-Richmond & Executive Assistant), Daniel Goulding (IT)
- VIA SKYPE: Adam Bradfield (Audit Partner, Thomas, Noble & Russell), Adam Kim (Senior Manager, Grant Thornton)

#### 1 WELCOME

Cr Simpson welcomed everyone to the meeting

#### 2 APOLOGIES

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA191021/1

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Sandra Humphrys

That the apologies received from Cr Sam Cornish and Cr Jill Lyons be accepted and leave of absence granted.

CARRIED

#### 3 DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Nil.

19 OCTOBER 2021

#### 4 MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

#### 4.1 2020/2021 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORTS

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council's financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 have been prepared and subjected to external audit by the Audit Office of New South Wales. A copy of the draft financial statements and the draft Auditor's Reports have been provided separately to Councillors for their information.

Council's external auditor, the Audit Office of New South Wales and their representative firm, Thomas, Noble and Russell advised they will be attending the Internal Audit and Risk Committee Meeting as well as the November Ordinary Meeting of Council to present the Auditor's Reports for the financial year ending 30 June 2021. The reports to be presented to the Internal Audit and Risk Committee include the Draft Report on the Conduct of the Audit and the Draft Engagement Closing Report.

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA191021/2

Moved: Cr Sandra Humphrys Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That Council receives and notes:

- 1. The Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2021; and
- 2. The Auditor's Engagement Closing Report for the year ended 30 June 2021.

#### CARRIED

Notes:

- 1. A discussion was held regarding the impacts Covid-19 has had on the delivery of the Capital Works Program.
- The General Manager spoke to the Committee regarding the commentary of the timely involvement of the Internal Audit Committee early during the financial reporting process when the statements are not received in a timely manner. Forward planning discussions are required to occur prior to 2021/2022 audit.
- 3. The Management Accountant provided an explanation of misstatements.

The Meeting closed at 4.26pm

.....

CHAIRPERSON



# MINUTES

### Internal Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 3 November 2021

#### ORDER OF BUSINESS

| 1 | WELCO | ME  | 3 |
|---|-------|---|---|
| 2 | APOLO | GIES  | 3 |
| 3 | DECLA | RATION OF INTERESTS   | 3 |
| 4 | MATTE | RS FOR CONSIDERATION  | 3 |
|   | 4.1   | Status of the 2021/2022 Internal Audit Plan   | 3 |
|   | 4.2   | Management Letter on the final phase of the External Audit for the year ending 30 June 2021 | 4 |
|   | 4.3   | Progress of the Internal / External Audit action items                                      | 4 |
|   | 4.4   | Asset Master Update   | 4 |
|   | 4.5   | Payroll Review  | 4 |

3 NOVEMBER 2021

#### MINUTES OF RICHMOND VALLEY COUNCIL INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 GRAHAM PLACE, CASINO ON WEDNESDAY, 3 NOVEMBER 2021 AT 4.30 PM

- PRESENT: Cr Daniel Simpson (Chair) Cr Robert Mustow (Mayor), Cr Stephen Morrissey (Deputy Mayor), Cr Sam Cornish, Cr Robert Hayes, Cr Sandra Humphrys
- IN ATTENDANCE: Vaughan Macdonald (General Manager), Angela Jones (Director Community Service Delivery), Ryan Gaiter (Director Organisational Services), Ben Zeller (Director Projects & Business Development), Jenna Hazelwood (Leader Strategy), Hayley Martin (Management Accountant), Dean Fordham (Manager Finance and Procurement), Latoya Cooper (Coordinator Mid Richmond and Executive Assistant), Caroline Redwood (Manager People and Culture), Scott Walters (Manager Information and Technology Services), Andy Edwards (Manager Development and Certification), Andrew Leach (Manager Assets), Gary Ellem (Manager Regional Library), Kelly Moroney (Recovery Manager), Sharon Banning (Acting Manager Customer Experience), David Timms (Manager Infrastructure Services)
- BY SKYPE: Adam Kim (Grant Thornton), Adam Bradfield (Thomas, Noble & Russell)

#### 1 WELCOME

Cr Simpson welcomed everyone to the meeting.

#### 2 APOLOGIES

Cr Jill Lyons and Gearoid Fitzgerald (Audit NSW).

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/1

Moved: Cr Robert Hayes Seconded: Cr Robert Mustow

That the apologies received from Cr Jill Lyons and Gearoid Fitzgerald (Audit NSW) be accepted and leave of absences granted.

CARRIED

#### 3 DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Nil.

#### 4 MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

#### 4.1 STATUS OF THE 2021/2022 INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/2

Moved: Cr Sam Cornish Seconded: Cr Stephen Morrissey

That the Committee receives and notes the Status of the 2021/2022 Internal Audit Plan report.

CARRIED

3 NOVEMBER 2021

#### 4.2 MANAGEMENT LETTER ON THE FINAL PHASE OF THE EXTERNAL AUDIT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2021

#### **COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/3**

Moved: Cr Sandra Humphrys Seconded: Cr Sam Cornish

That the Committee receives and notes the Management Letter on the final phase of the External Audit for year ended 30 June 2021.

CARRIED

#### 4.3 PROGRESS OF THE INTERNAL / EXTERNAL AUDIT ACTION ITEMS

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/4

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Robert Hayes

That the Committee receives and notes the Progress of Internal and External Audit Action Items.

Note: Cr Simpson raised a question regarding the review of the privledged user access item on both the internal and external audit action reports. Staff addressed the committee outlining the challenges Council faces. Further follow-up with Technology One will be completed to investigate a more simplified process moving forward. Progress reports will be presented to the Committee when updates are available.

CARRIED

#### 4.4 ASSET MASTER UPDATE

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/5

Moved: Cr Stephen Morrissey Seconded: Cr Robert Hayes

That the Committee notes the information provided regarding Council's Asset Master Asset Management System, in response to resolution IA030821/7 of the August Internal Audit and Risk Committee meeting.

CARRIED

#### 4.5 PAYROLL REVIEW

#### COMMITTEE RESOLUTION IA031121/6

Moved: Cr Sandra Humphrys Seconded: Cr Sam Cornish

That the Committee receives and notes the contents of the Payroll Review.

CARRIED

The Meeting closed at 4:51pm.

.....

CHAIRPERSON







### **ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** for the year ended 30 June 2021

This report documents Richmond Valley Council's financial performance throughout the 2020-2021 financial year.



GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2021



General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Contents   | Page                  |
|--|-----------------------|
| Understanding Council's Financial Statements   | 3                     |
| Statement by Councillors and Management  | 4                     |
| Primary Financial Statements:<br>Income Statement<br>Statement of Comprehensive Income<br>Statement of Financial Position<br>Statement of Changes in Equity<br>Statement of Cash Flows | 5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements  | 10                    |
| Independent Auditor's Reports:<br>On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])<br>On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])   | 79<br>82              |

#### Overview

Richmond Valley Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

10 Graham Place Casino NSW 2470

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- · principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
  principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note B1-2.

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.richmondvalley.nsw.gov.au.

Page 2 of 88

#### General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

#### Understanding Council's Financial Statements

#### Introduction

Each year NSW local governments are required to present audited financial statements to their council and community.

#### What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

#### About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

#### About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate five "primary" financial statements:

#### 1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### 2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

#### 3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

#### 4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

#### 5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

#### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office.

In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- 1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
- 2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

#### Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the audit report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

Page 3 of 88

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement by Councillors and Management

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)

The attached general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- · the Local Government Act 1993 and the regulations made thereunder,
- · the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- · the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

#### To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- · accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 19 October 2021.

Robert Mustow Mayor 19 October 2021

Vaughan Macdonald General Manager 19 October 2021

Stephen Morrissey Councillor 19 October 2021

Dean Fordham Responsible Accounting Officer 19 October 2021

Page 4 of 88

Richmond Valley Council | Income Statement | For the year ended 30 June 2021

#### Richmond Valley Council

#### **Income Statement**

for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Original<br>unaudited<br>budget |   |        | Actual | Actual |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 2021                            | \$ '000   | Notes  | 2021   | 2020   |
|                                 | Income from continuing operations                                     |        |        |        |
| 28,083                          | Rates and annual charges  | B2-1   | 28,100 | 26,759 |
| 14,952                          | User charges and fees   | B2-2   | 15,243 | 15,175 |
| 121                             | Other revenue   | B2-3   | 167    | 990    |
| 11,910                          | Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes              | B2-4   | 12,771 | 14,141 |
| 10,012                          | Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes                | B2-4   | 12,493 | 9,782  |
| 1,118                           | Interest and investment income  | B2-5   | 1,317  | 817    |
| 1,024                           | Other income  | B2-6   | 1,542  | 1,368  |
| 67,220                          | Total income from continuing operations                               |        | 71,633 | 69,032 |
|                                 | Expenses from continuing operations                                   |        |        |        |
| 22,034                          | Employee benefits and on-costs  | B3-1   | 21,280 | 21,650 |
| 17,010                          | Materials and services  | B3-2   | 18,183 | 18,058 |
| 1,207                           | Borrowing costs   | B3-3   | 1,031  | 1,185  |
| 18,104                          | Depreciation, amortisation and impairment for<br>non-financial assets | B3-4   | 17,788 | 17,126 |
| 2,383                           | Other expenses  | B3-5   | 2,294  | 1,998  |
|                                 | Net losses from the disposal of assets                                | B4-1   | 971    | 2,709  |
| 60,738                          | Total expenses from continuing operations                             |        | 61,547 | 62,720 |
| 6,482                           | Operating result from continuing operations                           |        | 10,086 | 6,306  |
| 6,482                           | Net operating result for the year attributable to Co                  | ouncil | 10,086 | 6,306  |

|   | (3,530) | Net operating result for the year before grants and<br>contributions provided for capital purposes | (2,407) | (3,476) |
|---|---------|--|---------|---------|
| _ |         | contributione provided for ouplian purposed  |         |         |

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 5 of 88

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Comprehensive Income | For the year ended 30 June 2021

#### **Richmond Valley Council**

#### Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2021

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2021    | 2020    |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| Net operating result for the year – from Income Statement   |       | 10,086  | 6,306   |
| Other comprehensive income:   |       |         |         |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result   |       |         |         |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment<br>Impairment (loss) reversal / (revaluation decrement) relating to infrastructure. | C1-7  | 12,269  | 10,652  |
| property, plant and equipment<br>Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating   | C1-7  | (7,327) | (6,982) |
| result  |       | 4,942   | 3,670   |
| Total other comprehensive income for the year   | -     | 4,942   | 3,670   |
| Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to   |       |         |         |
| Council   |       | 15,028  | 9,976   |

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 6 of 88

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Financial Position | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2021

| \$ '000                                      | Notes | 2021    | 2020    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
| ASSETS                                       |       |         |         |
| Current assets                               |       |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | C1-1  | 26,669  | 6,686   |
| Investments                                  | C1-2  | 30,357  | 44,670  |
| Receivables                                  | C1-4  | 9,018   | 8,987   |
| Inventories                                  | C1-5  | 2,722   | 2,324   |
| Contract assets and contract cost assets     | C1-6  | 3,316   | 3,640   |
| Other  | C1-8  | 355     | 295     |
| Total current assets                         |       | 72,437  | 66,602  |
| Non-current assets                           |       |         |         |
| Investments                                  | C1-2  | 4,750   | 2,000   |
| Receivables                                  | C1-4  | 1,375   | 1,439   |
| nventories                                   | C1-5  | 1,074   | 1,153   |
| nfrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-7  | 796,866 | 787,770 |
| Right of use assets                          | C2-1  | 814     | 292     |
| Total non-current assets                     |       | 804,879 | 792,654 |
| Total assets                                 |       | 877,316 | 859,256 |
| LIABILITIES                                  |       |         |         |
|  |       |         |         |
| Current liabilities                          |       | 12/2020 | 10202   |
| Payables                                     | C3-1  | 5,939   | 4,916   |
| Contract liabilities                         | C3-2  | 4,957   | 1,868   |
| Lease liabilities                            | C2-1  | 274     | 151     |
| Borrowings                                   | C3-3  | 2,722   | 2,600   |
| Employee benefit provisions                  | C3-4  | 4,812   | 5,010   |
| Provisions                                   | C3-5  | 1,890   | 1,319   |
| Total current liabilities                    |       | 20,594  | 15,864  |
| Non-current liabilities                      |       |         |         |
| Payables                                     | C3-1  | 400     | 314     |
| Contract liabilities                         | C3-2  | 286     | 67      |
| Lease liabilities                            | C2-1  | 541     | 145     |
| Borrowings                                   | C3-3  | 18,092  | 20,814  |
| Employee benefit provisions                  | C3-4  | 155     | 158     |
| Provisions                                   | C3-5  | 3,756   | 3,430   |
| Total non-current liabilities                |       | 23,230  | 24,928  |
| Total liabilities                            |       | 43,824  | 40,792  |
| Net assets                                   |       | 833,492 | 818,464 |
| EQUITY                                       |       |         |         |
| Accumulated surplus                          | C4-1  | 369,653 | 359,567 |
| IPPE revaluation reserve                     | C4-1  | 463,839 | 458,897 |
| Council equity interest                      |       | 833,492 | 818,464 |
| Total equity                                 |       | 833,492 | 818,464 |
|  |       |         |         |

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 7 of 88

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Changes in Equity | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2021

|   |       |                        | as at 30/06/21                 |                 |                        | as at 30/06/20                 |                  |  |
|---|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| \$ '000   | tuta. | Accumulated<br>surplus | IPPE<br>revaluation<br>reserve | Totai<br>equity | Accumulated<br>surplus | IPPE<br>revaluation<br>reserve | Total<br>equity  |  |
| Opening balance at 1 July<br>Changes due to AASB 1058 and AASB 15 adoption  |       | 359,567                | 458,897                        | 818,464         | 353,793<br>(532)       | 455,227                        | 809,020<br>(532) |  |
| Restated opening balance  |       | 359,567                | 458,897                        | 818,464         | 353,261                | 455,227                        | 808,488          |  |
| Net operating result for the year   |       | 10,086                 | 2                              | 10,086          | 6,306                  | -                              | 6,306            |  |
| Other comprehensive income  |       |                        |                                |                 |                        |                                |                  |  |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-7  | -                      | 12,269                         | 12,269          | -                      | 10,652                         | 10,652           |  |
| <ul> <li>Impairment (loss) reversal relating to IPP&amp;E</li> </ul>        | C1-7  | -                      | (7,327)                        | (7,327)         |                        | (6,982)                        | (6,982)          |  |
| Other comprehensive income  |       | -                      | 4,942                          | 4,942           | -                      | 3,670                          | 3,670            |  |
| Total comprehensive income  |       | 10,086                 | 4,942                          | 15,028          | 6,306                  | 3,670                          | 9,976            |  |
| Closing balance at 30 June  |       | 369,653                | 463,839                        | 833,492         | 359,567                | 458,897                        | 818,464          |  |

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 8 of 88

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Cash Flows | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Original<br>unaudited<br>budget |   |       | Actual   | Actua   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------|----------|---------|
| 2021                            | \$ '000   | Notes | 2021     | 2020    |
|                                 | Cash flows from operating activities                      |       |          |         |
|                                 | Receipts:   |       |          |         |
| 28,083                          | Rates and annual charges                                  |       | 28,403   | 27,03   |
| 14,952                          | User charges and fees                                     |       | 14,462   | 18,57   |
| 1,118                           | Investment and interest revenue received                  |       | 474      | 85      |
| 21,922                          | Grants and contributions                                  |       | 27,740   | 21.05   |
| 1,284                           | Other   |       | 1,824    | 2,35    |
| 1.1040-0000                     | Payments:   |       | 1        |         |
| (22,034)                        | Employee benefits and on-costs                            |       | (21,223) | (21,463 |
| (17, 149)                       | Materials and services                                    |       | (17,402) | (17,826 |
| (1,207)                         | Borrowing costs   |       | (1,127)  | (1,262  |
|                                 | Bonds, deposits and retention amounts refunded            |       | (199)    | (128    |
| (2,383)                         | Other   |       | (1,418)  | (3,140  |
| 24,586                          | Net cash flows from operating activities                  | G1-1a | 31,534   | 26,060  |
|                                 | Cash flows from investing activities                      |       |          |         |
|                                 | Receipts:   |       |          |         |
| 28                              | Sale of investment securities                             |       | 12,499   |         |
| 2,224                           | Sale of real estate assets                                |       | 1,625    | 33      |
| 759                             | Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment     |       | 610      | 2,77    |
| 2                               | Deferred debtors receipts                                 |       | 1        | 2,11    |
| 2                               | Pavments:   |       |          |         |
|                                 | Purchase of investment securities                         |       | _        | (7,999  |
| (31,436)                        | Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment |       | (22,075) | (19,445 |
| (3,161)                         | Purchase of real estate assets                            |       | (1,381)  | (562    |
| (31,612)                        | Net cash flows from investing activities                  |       | (8,721)  | (24,895 |
|                                 | Cash flows from financing activities                      |       |          |         |
|                                 | Payments:   |       |          |         |
| (2,768)                         | Repayment of borrowings                                   |       | (2,600)  | (2,486  |
|                                 | Principal component of lease payments                     |       | (230)    | (165    |
| (2,768)                         | Net cash flows from financing activities                  |       | (2,830)  | (2,651  |
| (9,794)                         | Net change in cash and cash equivalents                   |       | 19,983   | (1,486  |
| 6,686                           | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year            |       | 6,686    | 8,17    |
| (3,108)                         | Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                  | C1-1  | 26,669   | 6,68    |
|                                 |   |       |          |         |
| 35,107                          | plus: Investments on hand at end of year                  | C1-2  | 35,107   | 46,67   |
|                                 |   |       |          |         |

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 9 of 88

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

| A About Council and these financial statements                                | 12              |
|---|-----------------|
| A1-1 Basis of preparation   | 12              |
| B Financial Performance   | 15              |
|   |                 |
| B1 Functions or activities  | <b>15</b><br>15 |
| B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets                    | 15              |
| B1-2 Components of functions or activities                                    |                 |
| B2 Sources of income  | 17              |
| B2-1 Rates and annual charges   | 17              |
| B2-2 User charges and fees  | 18              |
| B2-3 Other revenue  | 19              |
| B2-4 Grants and contributions   | 20              |
| B2-5 Interest and investment income   | 24              |
| B2-6 Other income   | 24              |
| B3 Costs of providing services  | 25              |
| B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs   | 25              |
| B3-2 Materials and services   | 26              |
| B3-3 Borrowing costs  | 26              |
| B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets        | 27              |
| B3-5 Other expenses   | 28              |
| B4 Gains or losses  | 28              |
| B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets | 28              |
| B5 Performance against budget   | 29              |
| B5-1 Material budget variations   | 29              |
| C Financial position  | 37              |
|   |                 |
| C1 Assets we manage   | 37              |
| C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents  | 30              |
| C1-2 Financial investments  | 30              |
| C1-3 Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments                        | 31              |
| C1-4 Receivables  | 32<br>34        |
| C1-5 Inventories  | 34              |
| C1-6 Contract assets and Contract cost assets                                 | 35              |
| C1-7 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment                            | 30              |
| C1-8 Other  |                 |
| C2 Leasing activities   | 39              |
| C2-1 Council as a lessee  | 39              |
| C2-2 Council as a lessor  | 42              |
| C3 Liabilities of Council   | 43              |
| C3-1 Payables   | 43              |
| C3-2 Contract Liabilities   | 44              |
| C3-3 Borrowings   | 45              |
| C3-4 Employee benefit provisions  | 47              |
| C3-5 Provisions   | 48              |

Page 10 of 88

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

| C4 Reserves  | 49 |
|--|----|
| C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves                                    | 49 |
| D Council structure  | 50 |
| D1 Results by fund   | 50 |
| D1-1 Income Statement by fund  | 50 |
| D1-2 Statement of Financial Position by fund                           | 51 |
| D2 Interests in other entities   | 52 |
| D2-1 Subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates not recognised    | 52 |
| E Risks and accounting uncertainties                                   | 53 |
| E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held                      | 53 |
| E2-1 Fair value measurement  | 57 |
| E3-1 Contingencies   | 65 |
| F People and relationships   | 68 |
| F1 Related party disclosures   | 68 |
| F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)                                    | 68 |
| F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses               | 68 |
| F1-3 Other related parties   | 69 |
| F2 Other relationships   | 69 |
| F2-1 Audit fees  | 69 |
| G Other matters  | 70 |
| G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information                               | 70 |
| G2-1 Commitments   | 71 |
| G3 Statement of developer contributions as at 30 June 2021             | 72 |
| G3-1 Summary of developer contributions                                | 72 |
| G3-2 Developer contributions by plan                                   | 73 |
| G4 Statement of performance measures                                   | 74 |
| G4-1 Statement of performance measures - consolidated results          | 74 |
| G4-2 Statement of performance measures by fund                         | 75 |
| H Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)                           | 76 |
| H1-1 Statement of performance measures - consolidated results (graphs) | 76 |
| H1-2 Council information and contact details                           | 78 |

Page 11 of 88

# A About Council and these financial statements

# A1-1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 19 October 2021. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements in cases where critical information is received from public submissions or where the OLG directs Council to amend the financial statements.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* and Regulations, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. Council is a not for-profit entity for the purpose of preparing these financial statements.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts disclosed in the financial statements are actual amounts. Specific budgetary amounts have been included for comparative analysis (to actuals) in the following reports and notes:

- Income statement
- Statement of cash flows
- B5-1 Material budget variations

and are clearly marked.

#### Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

#### Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

#### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

(i) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment – refer Note C1-7
 (ii) estimated tip remediation provisions – refer Note C3-5
 (iii) employee benefit provisions – refer Note C3-4.

### Natural Disaster Events and COVID-19 Impacts

During the 2020/2021 financial year, Council has been faced with the effects of the the ongoing recovery from the 2019 bushfires as well as further flood events and impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. All of these events have significantly impacted our Local Government Area (LGA) along with much of the nation. These financial challenges have presented themselves at a time when the community is relying heavily on Council to maintain essential services and to provide economic stimulus by supporting local suppliers and job creation schemes.

The impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic were not as significant during the 2020/2021 financial year, compared to the previous year. Council continued with its work health and safety measures, ensuring social distancing and the general wellbeing of staff, contractors and other stakeholders where required. Council adopted a "Response to Coronavirus (COVID-19) Community and Resilience Package" in April 2020 which included initiatives such as a 0.0% interest rate on overdue rates and water accounts from 1 April 2020 to 30 September 2020. The NSW Minister for Local Government extended this to 31 December 2020 and also extended the due date for first quarter 2020/2021 instalments to 30 September 2020. Council updated its exisiting financial

continued on next page ...

Page 12 of 88

### A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

hardship policy while a new policy specifically addressing financial hardship as a result of natural disasters was adopted in the previous financial year.

The financial impact of COVID-19 was mainly limited to the waived interest on overdue rates and annual charges, which was estimated to cost Council of \$85k to 30 June 2021. There were other ongoing costs such as additional personal protective equipment, additional cleaning services and some information technology expenses, however these were not material in nature compared to the 2019/2020 financial year. Council updated its methodology for assessing the impairment of its receiveables under AASB 9 Financial Instruments to factor in an improvement of 7.2% in Gross Regional Product (GRP) for the 12 month period to 31 March 2021.

Despite the ongoing impacts of natural disaster events and other hardships, Council is confident that it will continue as a going concern in the long-term.

#### Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

i. Impairment of receivables - refer Note C1-4.

ii. Determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific and whether the contract is within the scope of AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and / or AASB 1058 *Income of Not-for-Profit Entities* – refer to Notes B2-2 – B2-4.

iii. Determination of the lease term, discount rate (when not implicit in the lease) and whether an arrangement contains a lease – refer to Note C2-1.

#### Monies and other assets received by Council

#### The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

Cash and other assets of the following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General purpose operations
- Water service
- Sewerage service

#### The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with, the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these reports. A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the council office by any person free of charge

#### Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities that are recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

#### Volunteer services

Council utilise a number of volunteer services however these are deemed not material to recognise on the income statement.

#### New accounting standards and interpretations issued not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations (ie. pronouncements) have been published by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2021 reporting period.

Council has elected not to apply any of these pronouncements in these financial statements before their operative dates.

continued on next page ...

Page 13 of 88

### A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements Council does not consider that any of these new (and still to be applied) standards and interpretations are likely to have a material impact on the Council's future financial statements, financial position, financial performance or cash flows.

#### New accounting standards adopted during the year

During the year Council adopted all accounting standards and interpretations (as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board) which were mandatorily effective from the first time at 30 June 2021.

None of these standards had a significant impact on reported position or performance.

Page 14 of 88

B Financial Performance

# B1 Functions or activities

# B1-1 Functions or activities - income, expenses and assets

|                                | Income, expens | es and assets ha | we been directly | attributed to the f | allowing function | s or activities. | Oetaits of those fun | ctions or activit | ties are provided in | Note B1-2    |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                | Incom          |                  | Expens           | es                  | Operating         | result           | Grants and cor       | tributions        | Carrying amou        | nt of assets |
| \$ '000                        | 2021           | 2020             | 2921             | 2020                | 2021              | 2020             | 2021                 | 2020              | 2021                 | 2020         |
| Functions or activities        |                |                  |                  |                     |                   |                  |                      |                   |                      |              |
| Connecting People and Places   | 19,730         | 20,322           | 27,655           | 28,376              | (7,925)           | (8,054)          | 17,018               | 14,925            | 543,179              | 485,768      |
| Growing our Economy            | 8,306          | 6,603            | 7,780            | 6,891               | 526               | (288)            | 1,274                | 2,522             | 36,452               | 35,717       |
| Looking after our Environment  | 24,335         | 23,157           | 24,523           | 24,758              | (188)             | (1,601)          | 1,335                | 670               | 226,426              | 274,553      |
| Making Council Great           | 20,191         | 19,140           | 2,518            | 2,891               | 17,673            | 16,249           | 5,637                | 5,808             | 71,269               | 63,218       |
| Total functions and activities | 72,562         | 69,222           | 62,476           | 62,916              | 10,086            | 6,306            | 25,264               | 23,923            | 877,316              | 859,258      |

Page 15 of 88

# B1-2 Components of functions or activities

Details relating to the Council's functions or activities as reported in B1-1 are as follows:

### **Connecting People and Places**

Festivals and Events, Swimming Pools, Libraries, Emergency Management, Cemeteries, Sports Grounds, Parks and Facilities, Community Centres and Halls, Building and Maintaining Roads, Community Engagement, Consultation and Communication, Community Programs and Grants.

#### Growing our Economy

Economic Development, Tourism, Town Planning and Development Services, Quarries, Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange, Private Works, Real Estate Development.

#### Looking after our Environment

Waste Management, Stormwater Management, Water Supplies, Sewerage Services, Environmental Health, Environmental Management.

### Making Council Great

Governance and Advocacy, Customer Service, Information Technology Services, People and Culture, Work Health and Safety, Financial Services, Engineering Support and Asset Management, Fleet Management.

Page 16 of 88

# B2 Sources of income

# B2-1 Rates and annual charges

| \$ '000  | 2021   | 2020   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Ordinary rates                                     |        |        |
| Residential  | 9,022  | 8,534  |
| Farmland   | 2,776  | 2,609  |
| Business   | 1,894  | 1,733  |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)                | (380)  | (386)  |
| Rates levied to ratepayers                         | 13,312 | 12,490 |
| Pensioner rate subsidies received                  | 209    | 212    |
| Total ordinary rates                               | 13,521 | 12,702 |
| Annual charges                                     |        |        |
| (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) |        |        |
| Domestic waste management services                 | 4,587  | 4,335  |
| Stormwater management services                     | 203    | 201    |
| Water supply services                              | 1,522  | 1,447  |
| Sewerage services                                  | 7,408  | 7,198  |
| Waste management services (non-domestic)           | 1,065  | 1,085  |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)                | (459)  | (464)  |
| Annual charges levied                              | 14,326 | 13,802 |
| Pensioner subsidies received:                      |        |        |
| - Water  | 80     | 80     |
| - Sewerage   | 78     | 79     |
| <ul> <li>Domestic waste management</li> </ul>      | 95     | 96     |
| Total annual charges                               | 14,579 | 14,057 |
| Total rates and annual charges                     | 28,100 | 26,759 |

Council has used 2019 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

#### Accounting policy

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue at the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government.

Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates and are recognised within the underlying revenue item based on their substance.

Page 17 of 88

### B2-2 User charges and fees

| \$ '000   | Timing | 2021   | 2020   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Specific user charges   |        |        |        |
| (per s.502 - specific 'actual use' charges)                           |        |        |        |
| Water supply services   | 1      | 4,666  | 4,747  |
| Sewerage services   | 1      | 918    | 903    |
| Waste management services (non-domestic)                              | 1      | 24     | 27     |
| Total specific user charges   | ×      | 5,608  | 5,677  |
| Other user charges and fees   |        |        |        |
| (i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608  | 3)     |        |        |
| Planning and building regulation                                      | 2      | 642    | 412    |
| Private works – section 67  | 1      | 1,372  | 352    |
| Regulatory/ statutory fees  | 2      | 161    | 119    |
| Registration fees   | 2      | 193    | 177    |
| Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory                         | -      | 2,368  | 1,060  |
| (ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608) | )      |        |        |
| Aerodrome   | 2      | 5      | 1      |
| Caravan park  | 2      | 55     | 79     |
| Cemeteries  | 2      | 263    | 269    |
| Quarries  | 2      | -      | 294    |
| Transport for NSW works (state roads not controlled by Council)       | 1      | 3,101  | 4,261  |
| Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange                                    | 2      | 1,791  | 1,570  |
| Waste disposal tipping fees   | 2      | 1,681  | 1,659  |
| Casino showground   | 2      | 17     | 18     |
| Richmond Upper Clarence Regional Library                              | 2      | 15     | 10     |
| Sports grounds  | 2      | 30     | 15     |
| Other   | 2 _    | 309    | 262    |
| Total fees and charges – other  |        | 7,267  | 8,438  |
| Total user charges and fees   |        | 15,243 | 15,175 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for user charges and fees               |        |        |        |
| User charges and fees recognised over time (1)                        |        | 10,081 | 10,290 |
| User charges and fees recognised at a point in time (2)               |        | 5,162  | 4,885  |
| Total user charges and fees   |        | 15,243 | 15,175 |
|   |        |        |        |

### Accounting policy

Revenue arising from user charges and fees is recognised when or as the performance obligation is completed and the customer receives the benefit of the goods / services being provided.

The performance obligation relates to the specific services which are provided to the customers and generally the payment terms are within 30 days of the provision of the service or in some cases such as caravan parks, the customer is required to pay on arrival or a deposit in advance. There is no material obligation for Council in relation to refunds or returns.

Where an upfront fee is charged such as joining fees for the leisure centre the fee is recognised on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the membership.

Licences granted by Council are all either short-term or low value and all revenue from licences is recognised at the time that the licence is granted rather than over the term of the licence.

Page 18 of 88

### B2-3 Other revenue

| \$ '000   | Timing | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|--------|------|------|
| Fines   | 2      | 143  | 126  |
| Insurance claims recoveries                     | 116    | 1    | 770  |
| Other   | 2      | 23   | 94   |
| Total other revenue                             |        | 167  | 990  |
| Timing of revenue recognition for other revenue |        |      |      |
| Other revenue recognised over time (1)          |        | -    | _    |
| Other revenue recognised at a point in time (2) |        | 167  | 990  |
| Total other revenue                             |        | 167  | 990  |

### Accounting policy for other revenue

Where the revenue is earned for the provision of specified goods / services under an enforceable contract, revenue is recognised when or as the obligations are satisfied.

Statutory fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Other revenue is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

Page 19 of 88

# B2-4 Grants and contributions

| General purpose grants and non-developer contributions (untied)        |       |       |          |        | 2020                    |
|--|-------|-------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| contributions (untied)   |       |       |          |        |                         |
|  |       |       |          |        |                         |
| General purpose (untied)   |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Current year allocation  |       |       | 1        |        |                         |
| Financial assistance – general component                               | 2     | 1,735 | 1,759    |        | 3 <u>-</u>              |
| Financial assistance – local roads component                           | 2     | 794   | 800      | -3     | 2 <del>2</del>          |
| Payment in advance - future year allocation                            |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Financial assistance – general component                               | 2     | 1,856 | 1,863    | -0     | 12                      |
| Financial assistance – local roads component                           | 2     | 852   | 850      |        | <u></u>                 |
| Amount recognised as income during current                             |       |       | 50 ST.47 |        |                         |
| year   |       | 5,237 | 5,272    | i      | 0                       |
| Special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied)          |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Cash contributions   |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Previously specific grants:  |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Bushfire and emergency services  | 2     | 1,029 | 2,910    | 252    | 141                     |
| Economic Development   | 2     | 69    | -        | 485    | ; <del>-</del>          |
| LIRS subsidy   | 2     | 2     | 2        | - 3    | 5 <del>.</del>          |
| Library – Richmond Upper Clarence Regional                             | 2     | 211   | 208      | 400    | (                       |
| Natural disaster funding   | 1     | 1,814 | 1,562    | 3,237  | 3,391                   |
| Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange                                     | 1     | -     | -        | -0     | 160                     |
| Public Halls   | 1     | -     | -        | 229    | 64                      |
| Sporting grounds, parks and facilities                                 | 1     | 14    | -        | 1,684  | 1,133                   |
| Strategic planning   | 2     | 12    | 12       | _      | -                       |
| Street lighting  | 2     | 92    | 92       |        |                         |
| Waste and sustainability   | 1     | 66    | 130      | 42     | 75                      |
| Other specific grants  | 2     | 244   | 359      | 78     | 29                      |
| Transport (roads to recovery)  | 2     | 1,002 | 1,002    |        | 1970)<br>1 <del>-</del> |
| Transport (other roads and bridges funding)                            | 1     |       |          | 2,825  | 1,516                   |
| Previously contributions:  |       |       |          | _,     | 1,011                   |
| Bushfire and emergency services  | 2     | 674   | 538      |        | -                       |
| Roads and bridges  | 2     | -     | 28       | _      | -                       |
| Transport for NSW contributions (regional roads, block                 |       |       | 20       |        |                         |
| grant)   | 2     | 920   | 920      |        |                         |
| Sewerage (excl. section 64 contributions)                              | 2     |       | 1        | _      | -                       |
| Water supplies (excl. section 64 contributions)                        | 2     | 4     | 10       | 87     | 22<br>22                |
| Other contributions  | 2     | 687   | 684      | 30     |                         |
| Library – Richmond Upper Clarence Regional                             | 2     | 340   | 336      | -      | 66                      |
| Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange                                     | 2     |       |          | 192    | 272                     |
| Sporting grounds, parks and facilities                                 |       | 76    | 75       | 9      | 212                     |
| Fourism  | 2     | 18    | 15       | 3      |                         |
| Waste and sustainability   | 1     | 234   | 1000     |        |                         |
| Total special purpose grants and                                       |       | 234   |          |        | 100                     |
| non-developer contributions – cash                                     |       | 7,494 | 8,869    | 9,550  | 6,853                   |
| Non-cash contributions   |       |       |          |        |                         |
| Dedications – subdivisions (other than by s7.4 and                     |       |       |          |        |                         |
| s7.11 – EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA)                                      | 2     |       | -        | 363    | 972                     |
| Bushfire and Emergency Services  | 2     | 40    |          | 1,154  |                         |
| Sporting grounds   | 2     | -     |          | 122    | 53                      |
| Public Halls   | 2     |       | <u> </u> | 137    |                         |
| Total other contributions – non-cash                                   | 675.0 | 40    |          | 1,776  | 972                     |
| Total special purpose grants and<br>non-developer contributions (tied) |       | 7,534 | 8,869    | 11,326 | 7,825                   |

continued on next page ...

Page 20 of 88

# B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

| \$ '000                                  | Timing | Operating<br>2021 | Operating<br>2020 | Capital<br>2021 | Capital<br>2020 |
|--|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total grants and non-developer           |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| contributions                            |        | 12,771            | 14,141            | 11,326          | 7,825           |
| Comprising:                              |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <ul> <li>Commonwealth funding</li> </ul> |        | 6,306             | 6,274             | 1,576           | 204             |
| <ul> <li>State funding</li> </ul>        |        | 6,120             | 5,275             | 8,898           | 6,311           |
| – Other funding                          |        | 345               | 2,592             | 852             | 1,310           |
|  |        | 12,771            | 14,141            | 11,326          | 7,825           |

# Developer contributions

| \$ '000  | Notes | Timing | Operating<br>2021 | Operating<br>2020 | Capital<br>2021 | Capital<br>2020 |
|--|-------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Developer contributions:                                     | G3    |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| (s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA):                   |       |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Cash contributions   |       |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| S 7.11 – contributions towards                               |       |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| amenities/services   |       | 2      | 1000              | 1771              | 278             | 1,472           |
| S 7.12 – fixed development consent levies                    |       | 2      |                   |                   | 391             | 201             |
| S 64 – water supply contributions                            |       | 2      |                   | -                 | 157             | 78              |
| S 64 – sewerage service contributions                        |       | 2      |                   |                   | 341             | 206             |
| Total developer contributions                                |       |        |                   |                   | 1,167           | 1,957           |
| Total contributions  |       |        |                   |                   | 1,167           | 1,957           |
| Total grants and contributions                               |       |        | 12,771            | 14,141            | 12,493          | 9,782           |
| Timing of revenue recognition for grants an<br>contributions | d     |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Grants and contributions recognised over                     |       |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| time (1)   |       |        | 2,114             | 1,692             | 8,017           | 6,339           |
| Grants and contributions recognised at a                     |       |        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| point in time (2)  |       |        | 10,657            | 12,449            | 4,476           | 3,443           |
| Total grants and contributions                               |       |        | 12,771            | 14,141            | 12,493          | 9,782           |

continued on next page ...

Page 21 of 88

### B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

### Unspent grants and contributions

Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on the condition they be spent in a specified manner or in a future period but which are not yet spent in accordance with those conditions are as follows:

| \$ '000   | Operating<br>2021 | Operating<br>2020 | Capital<br>2021 | Capital<br>2020 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Grants  |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Unspent funds at 1 July   | 1,907             | 453               | 1,763           | 482             |
| Add: Funds recognised as revenue in the reporting year but not yet spent in accordance with the conditions  | -                 |                   | 20              |                 |
| Add: Funds received for the provision of<br>goods and services in a future period   | 760               | 1,844             | 4,259           | 1,563           |
| Less: Funds recognised as revenue in previous<br>years that have been spent during the<br>reporting year  | -                 |                   | _               | 2000 0 el 20    |
| Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current  |                   | (20.0)            |                 | (202)           |
| year  | (1,245)           | (390)             | (1,345)         | (282)           |
| Unspent grants at 30 June   | 1,422             | 1,907             | 4,697           | 1,763           |
| (\$'000's):-<br>Casino Pool Upgrade \$536<br>Casino Showground Upgrade \$1.408<br>Casino Drill Hall Walk \$442<br>Razorback Lookout Upgrade \$200<br>Coronation Park Upgrade \$194<br>Country Lane \$393<br>Ellangowan Rd Bridge \$282<br>Naughtons Gap Road \$280<br>Casino Library Community Garden \$192 |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Contributions   |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Add: contributions recognised as revenue in the reporting year but not yet spent in   | 396               | 8,700             | 9,897           | -               |
| Add: contributions received and not recognised as revenue in the current  | 73                | 284               | 45              | 1000            |
| year  | -                 | 2,100             | 1,345           |                 |
| Less: contributions recognised as revenue in<br>previous years that have been spent   | (400)             | (704)             | (000)           |                 |
| during the reporting year   | (190)             | (791)             | (928)           | 1000            |
| Unspent contributions at 30 June  | 279               | 10,293            | 10,359          | 550 Star        |

This balance is largely attributed to developer contributions (\$10.038m)

### Accounting policy

Grants and contributions - enforceable agreement with sufficiently specific performance obligations

Grant and contribution revenue from an agreement which is enforceable and contains sufficiently specific performance obligations is recognised as or when control of each performance obligations is transferred.

The performance obligations vary according to the agreement but include milestones or schedule of costs. Payment terms vary depending on the terms of the grant, cash is received upfront for some grants and on the achievement of certain payment milestones for others.

Performance obligations may be satisfied either at a point in time or over time and this is reflected in the revenue recognition pattern. Point in time recognition occurs when the beneficiary obtains control of the goods / services at a single time (e.g.

continued on next page ...

Page 22 of 88

### B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

completion of the project when a report / outcome is provided), whereas over time recognition is where the control of the services is ongoing throughout the project (e.g. provision of community health services through the year).

Where control is transferred over time, generally the input methods being either costs or time incurred are deemed to be the most appropriate methods to reflect the transfer of benefit.

#### Capital grants

Capital grants received by Council under an enforceable contract for the acquisition or construction of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment to identified specifications which will be under Council's control on completion are recognised as revenue as and when the obligation to construct or purchase is completed.

For construction projects, this is generally as the construction progresses in accordance with costs incurred since this is deemed to be the most appropriate measure of the completeness of the construction project.

For acquisitions of assets, the revenue is recognised when the asset is acquired and controlled by the Council.

#### Developer contributions

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* 1979 (EP&A Act).

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules for the contribution plan.

#### Other grants and contributions

Assets, including cash, received from other grants and contributions are recognised at fair value when the asset is received. Council considers whether there are any related liability or equity items associated with the asset which are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting standard.

Once the assets and liabilities have been recognised then income is recognised for any remaining asset value at the time that the asset is received.

Page 23 of 88

# B2-5 Interest and investment income

| \$ '000  | 2021  | 2020 |
|--|-------|------|
| Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost                            |       |      |
| <ul> <li>Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates)</li> </ul> | 34    | 99   |
| <ul> <li>Cash and investments</li> </ul>   | 347   | 575  |
| Fair value adjustments   |       |      |
| <ul> <li>Movements in investments at fair value through profit and loss</li> </ul> | 936   | 143  |
| Finance income on the net investment in the lease                                  | -     | _    |
| Total interest and investment income (losses)                                      | 1,317 | 817  |
| Interest and investment income is attributable to:                                 |       |      |
| Unrestricted investments/financial assets:   |       |      |
| Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund)                                    | -     | 52   |
| General Council cash and investments   | 1,317 | 322  |
| Restricted investments/funds – external:   |       |      |
| Development contributions  |       |      |
| - Section 7.11   | -     | 49   |
| - Section 64   | -     | 94   |
| Water fund operations  | -     | 106  |
| Sewerage fund operations   | -     | 194  |
| Total interest and investment income   | 1,317 | 817  |

#### Accounting policy

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

# B2-6 Other income

| \$ '000  | Notes | 2021  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Reversal of impairment losses on receivables       |       |       |       |
| Other  |       | 12    | 47    |
| Total reversal of impairment losses on receivables | C1-4  | 12    | 47    |
| Rental income                                      |       |       |       |
| Other lease income                                 |       |       |       |
| Quarry leases                                      |       | 1,327 | 1,146 |
| Room/Facility Hire                                 |       | 203   | 175   |
| Total Other lease income                           |       | 1,530 | 1,321 |
| Total rental income                                | C2-2  | 1,530 | 1,321 |
| Total other income                                 |       | 1,542 | 1,368 |

Page 24 of 88

### B3 Costs of providing services

## B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs

| \$ '000  | 2021    | 2020    |
|--|---------|---------|
| Salaries and wages                             | 17,018  | 16,945  |
| Employee leave entitlements (ELE)              | 3,105   | 3,512   |
| Superannuation                                 | 2,045   | 2,039   |
| Workers' compensation insurance                | 644     | 480     |
| Fringe benefit tax (FBT)                       | 46      | 77      |
| Payroll tax                                    | 98      | 135     |
| Training costs (other than salaries and wages) | 268     | 204     |
| Other  | 168     | 196     |
| Total employee costs                           | 23,392  | 23,588  |
| Less: capitalised costs                        | (2,112) | (1,938) |
| Total employee costs expensed                  | 21,280  | 21,650  |

### Accounting policy

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

#### Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

#### Superannuation plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, however, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note E3-1 for more information.

Page 25 of 88

### B3-2 Materials and services

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2021   | 2020   |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| Raw materials and consumables                       |       | 13,728 | 13,366 |
| Audit Fees  | F2-1  | 95     | 87     |
| Previously other expenses:                          |       |        |        |
| Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses | F1-2  | 198    | 204    |
| Advertising   |       | 100    | 124    |
| Bank charges  |       | 80     | 70     |
| Electricity and heating                             |       | 791    | 874    |
| Insurance   |       | 565    | 650    |
| Street lighting                                     |       | 301    | 320    |
| Subscriptions and publications                      |       | 132    | 117    |
| Telephone and communications                        |       | 439    | 533    |
| Valuation fees                                      |       | 70     | 67     |
| IT expenses   |       | 803    | 786    |
| Postage, printing & stationary                      |       | 129    | 125    |
| Other expenses                                      |       | 51     | 70     |
| Legal expenses:                                     |       |        |        |
| <ul> <li>Legal expenses: other</li> </ul>           |       | 226    | 267    |
| Expenses from leases of low value assets            |       | 281    | 231    |
| Variable lease expense relating to usage            |       | 194    | 167    |
| Total materials and services                        |       | 18,183 | 18,058 |

### Accounting policy

Expenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

# B3-3 Borrowing costs

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2021  | 2020  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| (i) Interest bearing liability costs                                      |       |       |       |
| Interest on leases  |       | 17    | 19    |
| Interest on loans   |       | 1,002 | 1,120 |
| Total interest bearing liability costs                                    |       | 1,019 | 1,139 |
| Total interest bearing liability costs expensed                           |       | 1,019 | 1,139 |
| (ii) Other borrowing costs  |       |       |       |
| Discount adjustments relating to movements in provisions (other than ELE) |       |       |       |
| - Remediation liabilities   | C3-5  | 12    | 46    |
| Total other borrowing costs   |       | 12    | 46    |
| Total borrowing costs expensed  |       | 1,031 | 1,185 |

Accounting policy Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

Page 26 of 88

### B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

| \$ '000   | Notes     | 2021    | 2020    |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| Depreciation and amortisation                               |           |         |         |
| Plant and equipment   |           | 1,763   | 1,735   |
| Office equipment  |           | 71      | 71      |
| Furniture and fittings                                      |           | 78      | 74      |
| Land improvements (depreciable)                             |           | 530     | 392     |
| Infrastructure:   | C1-7      |         |         |
| - Buildings - specialised                                   |           | 1,134   | 1,171   |
| - Other structures  |           | 519     | 411     |
| - Roads   |           | 6,236   | 6,194   |
| - Bridges   |           | 1,172   | 1,166   |
| - Footpaths   |           | 264     | 252     |
| - Stormwater drainage                                       |           | 512     | 506     |
| – Water supply network                                      |           | 1,411   | 1,396   |
| - Sewerage network  |           | 2,244   | 2,220   |
| - Other open space/recreational assets                      |           | 630     | 474     |
| Right of use assets   | C2-1      | 227     | 169     |
| Other assets:   |           |         |         |
| – Library books   |           | 87      | 85      |
| Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets:       |           | -       |         |
| – Tip assets  | C3-5,C1-7 | 897     | 797     |
| – Quarry assets   | C3-5,C1-7 | 13      | 13      |
| Total gross depreciation and amortisation costs             |           | 17,788  | 17,126  |
| Total depreciation and amortisation costs                   |           | 17,788  | 17,126  |
| Impairment / revaluation decrement of IPPE                  |           |         |         |
| Land improvements (depreciable)                             |           | _       | (99)    |
| Infrastructure:   | C1-7      |         | ()      |
| – Buildings – specialised                                   |           | _       | (92)    |
| – Roads   |           | 6,551   | 6,792   |
| - Bridges   |           | 776     | 979     |
| - Other open space/recreational assets                      |           | _       | (598)   |
| Total gross IPPE impairment / revaluation decrement costs   |           | 7,327   | 6,982   |
| Amounts taken through revaluation reserve                   | C1-7      | (7,327) | (6,982) |
| Total IPPE impairment / revaluation decrement costs charged |           |         | ., -=/  |
| to Income Statement   |           |         | _       |
| Total depreciation, amortisation and impairment for         |           |         |         |
| non-financial assets  |           | 17,788  | 17,126  |
|   |           |         | 17,120  |

### Accounting policy

#### Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives.

Depreciation is capitalised where in-house assets have contributed to new assets.

#### Impairment of non-financial assets

Council assets held at fair value that are not held primarily for their ability to generate net cash flow, and that are deemed to be specialised, are no longer required to be tested for impairment under AASB 136. This is because these assets are assessed on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying amount is not materially different from fair value and therefore an impairment loss would be captured during this assessment.

Other assets that do not meet the criteria above are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

continued on next page ...

Page 27 of 88

# B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets (continued)

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

# B3-5 Other expenses

| \$ '000   | 2021  | 2020  |
|---|-------|-------|
| Other   |       |       |
| Contributions/levies to other levels of government                                |       |       |
| <ul> <li>Emergency services levy (includes FRNSW, SES, and RFS levies)</li> </ul> | 45    | 36    |
| – NSW fire brigade levy   | 124   | 111   |
| <ul> <li>NSW rural fire service levy</li> </ul>                                   | 1,435 | 1,005 |
| – Waste levy  | 147   | 357   |
| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356)      | 543   | 489   |
| Total other expenses  | 2,294 | 1,998 |

#### Accounting policy

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis when Council has an obligation for the expenses.

Impairment expenses are recognised when identified.

### B4 Gains or losses

### B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets

| \$ '000  | Notes | 2021    | 2020    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment                  | C1-7  |         |         |
| Proceeds from disposal   |       | 610     | 2,774   |
| Less: carrying amount of assets sold/written off               |       | (2,522) | (5,721) |
| Gain (or loss) on disposal                                     |       | (1,912) | (2,947) |
| Gain (or loss) on disposal of real estate assets held for sale | C1-5  |         |         |
| Proceeds from disposal   |       | 1,625   | 335     |
| Less: carrying amount of assets sold/written off               |       | (684)   | (97)    |
| Gain (or loss) on disposal                                     |       | 941     | 238     |
| Net gain (or loss) on disposal of assets                       |       | (971)   | (2,709) |

### Accounting policy

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is de-recognised.

Page 28 of 88

### B5 Performance against budget

# B5-1 Material budget variations

Council's original budget was adopted by the Council on 23/06/2020 and is not required to be audited. The original projections on which the budget was based have been affected by a number of factors. These include state and federal government decisions, including new grant programs, changing economic activity, environmental factors, and by decisions made by Council.

While these General Purpose Financial Statements include the original budget adopted by Council, the Act requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so it is able to manage the variation between actuals and budget that invariably occur during the year.

Material variations of more than 10% between original budget and actual results or where the variance is considered material by nature are explained below.

Variation Key: F = Favourable budget variation, U = Unfavourable budget variation.

capital expenditure on assets and real estate was under budget by \$11,141,000.

| \$ '000   | 2021<br>Budget                       | 2021<br>Actual                              | 2021<br>Varianc                             | e                       |             |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| ·   | Duugot                               | , totau                                     | Fullante                                    | •                       |             |
| REVENUES  |                                      |   |   |                         |             |
| Other revenues<br>Other revenues were over budget by \$46,000 (38%). This   | 121<br>was mainly due                | 167<br>e to fines being o                   | <b>46</b><br>ver budget by \$27,0           | <b>38%</b><br>000.      | F           |
| Capital grants and contributions<br>Capital grants and contributions were over budget by \$2,48<br>received depends upon decisions made by State and Fede<br>outcomes of various grant applications submitted througho<br>for ongoing recovery from the 2019 bushfires and recent flo                                       | eral Governmer<br>out the year. Th   | nts after the origir<br>e main increases    | al budget is adopte<br>included natural di  | ed and on               | the         |
| Interest and investment revenue<br>Council's interest and investment revenue was over budge<br>gains on Council's investments held with NSW Treasury Cr<br>offset by lower than expected interest on bank accounts an<br>interest on overdue rates being under budget by \$81,000, n<br>free period until 31 December 2020. | orporation of \$9<br>nd term deposit | 935,800 (over build<br>as as a result of re | dget by \$500,800).<br>cord low interest ra | This was<br>ates as we  | llas        |
| <b>Other income</b><br>Other income was over budget by \$518,000 (51%). This wa<br>quarries.  | <b>1,024</b><br>as a result of h     | <b>1,542</b><br>igher than anticip          | 518<br>ated rental income                   | <b>51%</b><br>from Cour | F<br>ncil's |
| EXPENSES  |                                      |   |   |                         |             |
| Net losses from disposal of assets<br>The net profit or loss from the disposal of assets is unknow<br>purchases and sales are budgeted for on a gross basis onl<br>which are disclosed in note B4.  |                                      |   |   |                         | U<br>Is of  |
| STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS   |                                      |   |   |                         |             |
| Cash flows from operating activities<br>Net cash flows from operating activities were over budget b<br>contributions received being over budget by \$5,818,000.   | <b>24,586</b><br>by \$6,948,000      | <b>31,534</b><br>(28%). This was r          | <b>6,948</b><br>nainly attributable t       | 28%<br>to grants a      | F<br>nd     |
| Cash flows from investing activities<br>Council's cash flows from investing activities were under bu<br>holding a significantly higher level of cash and cash equiva<br>\$12,499,000 mostly in relation to a cash facility trust previo   | lents than the                       | prévious year witl                          | n sale of investmen                         | nts of                  |             |

Page 29 of 88

# C Financial position

### C1 Assets we manage

### C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents

| \$ '000   | 2021   | 2020  |
|---|--------|-------|
| Cash and cash equivalents   |        |       |
| Cash on hand and at bank  | 831    | 536   |
| Cash-equivalent assets  |        |       |
| - Deposits at call  | 25,838 | 6,150 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                                     | 26,669 | 6,686 |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents                         |        |       |
| Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Financial Position | 26,669 | 6,686 |
| Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows                          | 26.669 | 6.686 |

#### Accounting policy

For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents include: cash on hand; deposits held at call with financial institutions; other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

### C1-2 Financial investments

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Financial assets at fair value through the profit an | d loss  |             |         |             |
| Managed funds  | 15,357  | -           | 21,670  | _           |
| Total  | 15,357  |             | 21,670  |             |
| Debt securities at amortised cost                    |         |             |         |             |
| Long term deposits                                   | 15,000  | -           | 23,000  | 2,000       |
| NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months)            | -       | 4,750       | _       | _           |
| Total  | 15,000  | 4,750       | 23,000  | 2,000       |
| Total financial investments                          | 30,357  | 4,750       | 44,670  | 2,000       |
| Total cash assets, cash equivalents and              |         |             |         |             |
| investments  | 57,026  | 4,750       | 51,356  | 2,000       |
|  |         |             |         |             |

### Accounting policy

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

#### **Financial assets**

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

### Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories - those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

continued on next page ...

Page 30 of 88

### C1-2 Financial investments (continued)

#### Amortised cost

Assets measured at amortised cost are financial assets where:

- · the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents and term deposits in the Statement of Financial Position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment. Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss. Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

Council's financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise investments in managed funds in the Statement of Financial Position.

# C1-3 Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000                                      | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and investments | 57,026  | 4,750       | 51,356  | 2,000       |
| attributable to:                             |         |             |         |             |
| External restrictions                        | 32,192  | 4,750       | 30,732  | 2,000       |
| Internal restrictions                        | 24,502  | -           | 20,624  | -           |
| Unrestricted                                 | 332     |             | _       |             |
|  | 57,026  | 4,750       | 51,356  | 2,000       |

| \$ '000  | 2021   | 2020   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Details of restrictions  |        |        |
| External restrictions – included in liabilities  |        |        |
| Specific purpose unexpended grants – general fund  | 5.075  | 1,831  |
| Bonds and deposits   | 481    | 581    |
| External restrictions – included in liabilities  | 5,556  | 2,412  |
| External restrictions – other  |        |        |
| External restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above comprise: |        |        |
| Developer contributions – general  | 3,572  | 3,694  |
| Developer contributions – water fund   | 2,153  | 1,950  |
| Developer contributions – sewer fund   | 4,237  | 3,874  |
| Specific purpose unexpended grants (recognised as revenue) – general fund                | 1,044  | 1,839  |
| Water fund   | 5,399  | 5,220  |
| Sewer fund   | 7,974  | 7,727  |
| Domestic waste management  | 5,465  | 4,431  |
| Stormwater management  | 665    | 617    |
| Other  | 877    | 968    |
| External restrictions – other  | 31,386 | 30,320 |
| Total external restrictions  | 36,942 | 32,732 |

continued on next page ...

Page 31 of 88

### C1-3 Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments (continued)

| \$ '000   | 2021    | 2020   |
|---|---------|--------|
| Internal restrictions   |         |        |
| Council has internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments as for | ollows: |        |
| Plant and vehicle replacement   | 3,899   | 2,694  |
| Real estate and infrastructure  | 4,178   | 2,772  |
| Employees leave entitlement   | 1,385   | 1,245  |
| Carry over works  | 379     | 116    |
| Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange  | 2       | 119    |
| Insurance   | 602     | 761    |
| Other waste management  | 4,132   | 3,681  |
| Petersons quarry  | 2,390   | 2,242  |
| Public cemeteries perpetual maintenance   | 166     | 247    |
| Quarry rehabilitation   | 252     | 208    |
| Richmond Upper Clarence Regional Library  | 147     | 141    |
| TfNSW state road maintenance contract   | 6       | 6      |
| Road rehabilitation   | 1,608   | 1,273  |
| Rural road safety program   | 92      | 89     |
| Unexpended rates variations   | 645     | 805    |
| Financial Assistance Grant Advance Payment                                      | 2,708   | 2,712  |
| Woodview quarry   | 1,911   | 1,513  |
| Total internal restrictions   | 24,502  | 20,624 |
| Total restrictions  | 61,444  | 53,356 |

Internal restrictions over cash, cash equivalents and investments are those assets restricted only by a resolution of the elected Council.

# C1-4 Receivables

|   | 2021    | 2021           | 2020    | 2020        |
|---|---------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000                                     | Current | Non-current    | Current | Non-current |
| Purpose                                     |         |                |         |             |
| Rates and annual charges                    | 2,755   | 555            | 2,957   | 591         |
| Interest and extra charges                  | 131     | 8              | 158     | 12          |
| User charges and fees                       | 3,772   | 424            | 2,900   | 482         |
| Accrued revenues                            |         |                |         |             |
| <ul> <li>Interest on investments</li> </ul> | 104     | 8 <b></b>      | 154     | 12          |
| Bank guarantees                             | 51      | 355            | 20      | 280         |
| Deferred debtors                            | 2       | 11             | 2       | 12          |
| Government grants and subsidies             | 1,840   | 53             | 2,208   | 89          |
| Net GST receivable                          | 233     | 0-             | 233     | 1           |
| Other debtors                               | 215     | 3. <del></del> | 445     | 100         |
| Total                                       | 9,103   | 1,406          | 9,077   | 1,478       |
| Less: provision of impairment               |         |                |         |             |
| Rates and annual charges                    | (28)    | (17)           | (33)    | (18)        |
| User charges and fees                       | (51)    | (13)           | (42)    | (20)        |
| Other debtors                               | (6)     | (1)            | (15)    | (1)         |
| Total provision for impairment –            |         |                |         |             |
| receivables                                 | (85)    | (31)           | (90)    | (39)        |
| Total net receivables                       | 9,018   | 1,375          | 8,987   | 1,439       |

continued on next page ...

Page 32 of 88

### C1-4 Receivables (continued)

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Externally restricted receivables                  |         |             |         |             |
| Water supply                                       |         |             |         |             |
| <ul> <li>Specific purpose grants</li> </ul>        | 80      | -           | 80      | -           |
| <ul> <li>Rates and availability charges</li> </ul> | 330     | 94          | 341     | 80          |
| – Other  | 1,148   | 316         | 1,267   | 289         |
| Sewerage services                                  |         |             |         |             |
| <ul> <li>Specific purpose grants</li> </ul>        | 78      | -           | 78      | -           |
| <ul> <li>Rates and availability charges</li> </ul> | 1,568   | 416         | 1,572   | 441         |
| – Other  | 316     | 66          | 311     | 74          |
| Domestic waste management                          | 217     | 11          | 246     | 16          |
| Total external restrictions                        | 3,737   | 903         | 3,895   | 900         |
| Unrestricted receivables                           | 5,281   | 472         | 5,092   | 539         |
| Total net receivables                              | 9,018   | 1,375       | 8,987   | 1,439       |

| 2021 | 2020        |
|------|-------------|
|      |             |
| 130  | 177         |
| (13) | (47)        |
| 117  | 130         |
|      | 130<br>(13) |

### Accounting policy

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

#### Impairment

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen a significant increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presentation that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held) or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach. On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised. There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the debtor has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings, or when the receivables are considered significantly past due, whichever occurs first.

None of the receivables that have been written off are subject to enforcement activity. Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

Page 33 of 88

### C1-5 Inventories

| \$ '000                 | 2021<br>Current | 2021<br>Non-current | 2020<br>Current | 2020<br>Non-current |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| (i) Inventories at cost |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Real estate for resale  | 2,065           | 1,074               | 1,289           | 1,153               |
| Stores and materials    | 657             | -                   | 1,035           | -                   |
| Total inventories       | 2,722           | 1,074               | 2,324           | 1,153               |

#### Externally restricted assets

There are no restrictions applicable to the above assets.

### (i) Other disclosures

|  |       | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000  | Notes | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| (a) Details for real estate development                  |       |         |             |         |             |
| Residential - developed                                  |       | 280     | -           | 306     | 204         |
| Residential - undeveloped                                |       | 285     | -           | 635     | -           |
| Industrial/commercial                                    |       | 1,500   | 1,074       | 348     | 949         |
| Total real estate for resale                             |       | 2,065   | 1,074       | 1,289   | 1,153       |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value)   |       |         |             |         |             |
| Represented by:  |       |         |             |         |             |
| Acquisition costs  |       | 712     | 1,053       | 654     | 1,132       |
| Development costs  | _     | 1,353   | 21          | 635     | 21          |
| Total costs  | _     | 2,065   | 1,074       | 1,289   | 1,153       |
| Total real estate for resale                             | _     | 2,065   | 1,074       | 1,289   | 1,153       |
| Movements:   |       |         |             |         |             |
| Real estate assets at beginning of the year              |       | 1,289   | 1,153       | 298     | 1,679       |
| <ul> <li>Purchases and other costs</li> </ul>            |       | 1,131   | 250         | 562     | -           |
| <ul> <li>WDV of sales (expense)</li> </ul>               | B4-1  | (684)   | -           | (97)    | -           |
| <ul> <li>Transfer between current/non-current</li> </ul> | _     | 329     | (329)       | 526     | (526)       |
| Total real estate for resale                             | _     | 2,065   | 1,074       | 1,289   | 1,153       |

### Accounting policy

#### Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

### Land held for resale

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development. When development is completed, borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made. Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

Page 34 of 88

### C1-6 Contract assets and Contract cost assets

| \$ '000  | Notes | 2021  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Contract assets                                | C1-6  | 3,316 | 3,640 |
| Total contract assets and contract cost assets |       | 3,316 | 3,640 |

### Contract assets

|   | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000   | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Government Grants & Subsidies - Natural<br>Disaster Funding (Capital Only)<br>Government Grants & Subsidies - Other capital | 2,509   | -           | 3,500   | -           |
| grants  | 807     | -           | 140     | -           |
| Total contract assets   | 3,316   | _           | 3,640   | _           |

### Accounting policy

### **Contract assets**

Contract assets represent Councils right to payment in exchange for goods or services the Council has transferred to a customer when that right is conditional on something other than the passage of time.

Contract assets arise when the amounts billed to customers are based on the achievement of various milestones established in the contract and therefore the amounts recognised as revenue in a given period do not necessarily coincide with the amounts billed to or certified by the customer. Once an invoice or payment claim is raised or the relevant milestone is reached, Council recognises a receivable.

Impairment of contract assets is assessed using the simplified expected credit loss model where lifetime credit losses are recognised on initial recognition.

#### Contract cost asset - costs to fulfil a contract

Where costs are incurred to fulfil a contract and these costs are outside the scope of another accounting standard, they are capitalised as contract cost assets if the following criteria are met:

- the costs relate directly to a contract

- the costs generate or enhance resources of Council that will be used to satisfy performance obligations in the future and - the costs are expected to be recovered.

The capitalised costs are recognised in the Income statement on a systematic basis consistent with the timing of revenue recognition.

Refer to B3-4 for the accounting policy for impairment of contract cost assets.

Page 35 of 88

| Re eggregated   |          | 10.1 million                      |         |              | Fund reventions losing the registry parts? |                    |                  |                |  |           |                 |                                | + 5 are 207   |   |         |
|---|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------|--|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| £100  | Received | Anno 1994<br>Participa<br>Antoine | ž       | Laboration 1 | -  | Normal-<br>Normal- | Correspondence - | Personal State | Propriet Color<br>- Andrew Color<br>Anternet Color<br>(Nonprovide Col<br>Anternet Col<br>Anterne | -         | Advertisian are | Non-Arr<br>Transmission<br>Arr | ine end prive | Antonialist<br>Autorialist<br>Antonialist | 122     |
| Capital work in progress  | 2.947    |                                   | 2.307   | 1.847        | 2.947                                      |                    | .00              |                |  | (5.067)   |                 |                                | 5.014         |   | 5.814   |
| Part and exclament  | 28,952   | (14.371)                          | 12.561  | 1.481        | 1.501                                      |                    | 070              | (1.780)        | - 2  | 11,000,00 |                 |                                | 25.000        | (18,701)                                  | 19.225  |
| Office equipment  | 1.347    | (5,108)                           | 190     |              | 18   | - ÷                | 1.00             | (71)           |  |           |                 |                                | 1,218         | (1.570)                                   | 143     |
| Function and fittings   | 1.384    | (968)                             | +10     |              | - 4  |                    |                  | (78)           | - 22   |           |                 |                                | 1.430         | (1.0+0)                                   | 2014    |
| Land  | 1.204    | ((2008))                          | ***     | -            |  |                    |                  | (140)          | -  |           |                 |                                | 1,400         | (v.bee)                                   |         |
| - Ostatriand  | 18,020   | -                                 | 18,020  |              |  | -                  | -                |                |  |           | (214)           | 4.249                          | 22.065        |   | 22.688  |
| - Operational land  | 18.378   |                                   | 18,378  |              |  |                    | 1420             |                |  | - 2       | 276             | 2.825                          | 22,005        |   | 22,085  |
| - Commanity land  | 7.740    |                                   | 7.740   | -            |  |                    |                  |                |  | - 2       | 14/01           | 1,500                          | 8.00+         |   | 9,084   |
| - Land under mails (past 30/8/08)   | 371      | -                                 | 371     | -            |  | 2                  |                  | 2              | 22   | Q         |                 | -                              | 274           | -   | 374     |
| Land improvements - not-depreciable                                       | 6.798    | -                                 | 6.706   |              |  |                    |                  |                |  | -         |                 | -                              | 6.798         |   | 5.798   |
| Land improvements - depressiable  | 20.547   | (0.422)                           | 17.345  | 107          | 138  | - 2                |                  | (630)          |  | - 2       | 1971            | -                              | 21.001        | (0.078)                                   | 17.623  |
| init autourbare:  |          | 100.0000                          | 111111  |              |  |                    |                  | June           |  |           |                 |                                | 4 (Jac 1      | (and and                                  |         |
| - Bullings - specialsed   | 75,890   | (18,650)                          | 87,247  | 1.277        | 179  | -                  | 12540            | (1.194)        | -  | 401       | 12              |                                | 78,636        | (18.922)                                  | 87,718  |
| - Other advantations  | 24,193   | (2, 132)                          | 22,080  | 18           | 207  |                    | (5.2)            | 12121          |  |           | (7)             |                                | 24.440        | (2.540)                                   | 25,800  |
| - Roads   | 017.494  | (97,878)                          | 218,919 | 8,200        | 847  | 1.105              | (209)            | 18,2340        | (6.891)  | 221       |                 | 1.127                          | 122,799       | (105,546)                                 | 217,103 |
| - Britzes   | BR #70   | (31,794)                          | 88.176  |              | 1.1  | 298                | 100              | (1.972)        | (778)  |           | - 2             | 342                            | 100.474       | (33.600)                                  | 00.008  |
| - Fiscipatha  | 12 200   | (2.040)                           | 14,450  | 100          | 50   |                    | (14.2)           | 12040          |  |           |                 | 72                             | 17.168        | (2.840)                                   | 14.548  |
| - Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)                                       | 84,378   |                                   | 84,379  |              | 47   | -                  | 1825             |                |  |           |                 | 528                            | 64.001        | -   | 04.001  |
| - Stamouter dramage   | 80,812   | (8.952)                           | 90,459  | 154          | 238  | -                  | (4)              | (812)          | -  |           | -               | 2.56                           | 61,293        | 110,50001                                 | 50,793  |
| - Water supply nativolt.  | 82 891   | (20.751)                          | 72.140  | 1268         | 427  | -                  | (209)            | (1.415)        | -  | 230       |                 | 0.50                           | 95.045        | (21.046)                                  | 79.088  |
| - Severage retwink  | 144.827  | (92.301)                          | 112 526 | 742          | 430  |                    | (273)            | (2.044)        |  | 180       |                 | 1.010                          | 146.002       | (34.812)                                  | 112.357 |
| - Other open specielle mediumel access                                    | 22,042   | (4,000)                           | 10.007  | 474          | 292  | Q                  | 11172            | (10000)        |  | 27        | (964)           | -                              | 23,510        | (4.409)                                   | 19.021  |
| Other assets  |          |                                   |         |              |  |                    |                  |                |  |           |                 |                                |               |   |         |
| - Library broks   | 1,740    | (780)                             | 357     |              | 90   | -                  | (14)             | (87)           | -  |           |                 |                                | 5,178         | 0711                                      | 348     |
| Rendatement, rehabilitation and<br>restantion assets (refer finite C3-5): |          | 1.2010                            |         |              |  |                    | 12677            |                |  |           |                 |                                |               | 2003-053                                  |         |
| - Tip wanets  | 5.239    | (3,491)                           | 1,748   |              | 942  |                    |                  | (1997)         | -  | 100       | 1.0             |                                | 8,180         | (4.347)                                   | 1.793   |
| - Quarry essets   | 201      | (371)                             | 128     |              |  |                    | 1510             | (5.8)          |  |           |                 |                                | 447           | (389)                                     |         |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and<br>equipment                    |          | (244,304)                         | 267.779 | 12,409       | 6,198                                      | 1,403              | (2.577)          | (17,910        | (7,347)  | -         | 14              | 12,249                         | 1,055,468     | (242,822)                                 | 796,865 |

# C1-7 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

(1) Revenues are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Page 36 of 88

| Re esperaphiel   |           | 411 ata 2016  |         |                | Advection and its Authority Res Applied and a second and |              |  |                          |          |                                  |            |                |  |   | Articl. April 2000 |  |          |
|--|-----------|---|---------|----------------|--|--------------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|--|---|--------------------|--|----------|
| i taat   | ***.223   | Anna Parlamente<br>Maria antiferante<br>Antiferante | 22      | and the second | A 480 - 1 - 100  | Annual Color | Corpus and all   | Departmenter<br>Appendix |          | Page 144<br>Annual<br>Territoria | INT LODIES | Advantages and | Accession<br>Accession<br>Accession<br>Accession | No.4 arter<br>Increases of<br>read-with | State of State     | Associates<br>descentes<br>and chairment | 22       |
| Capital work in programs   | 2,854     |   | 2.854   | 1.447          | 295  |              |  |                          |          |                                  | 2.00%      |                |  | -                                       | 2.597              |  | 2.387    |
| First and equipment  |           |   |         |                |  |              |  |                          |          |                                  | (2.004)    |                |  |   |                    | 14.4 1990                                |          |
|  | 26,596    | (13,043)<br>(1,047)                                 | 13.089  | 3,316          | 346  |              |  | (1,798)                  |          | - 5                              |            |                | -  | -                                       | 20.052             | (54,371)                                 | 12.58    |
| Office equipment<br>Fundume and fittings                                 | 1,281     |   | 234     | 10             | 38   |              |  | 建物                       |          | - ÷                              |            |                |  |   |                    | (1,100)                                  |          |
| Land:  | 1.347     | (812)   | 395     | 24             | 54   |              | -  | (24)                     |          | -                                | -          |                |  | ~                                       | 1.384              | (968)                                    | 411      |
| - Operational land   |           |   |         |                |  |              |  |                          |          |                                  |            |                |  |   |                    |  |          |
| - Community land   | 18,897    | -   | 19.847  |                |  |              | (1,482)  |                          |          |                                  |            |                | (1.479)  | 2,449                                   | 19.378             | 1.1                                      | 19,376   |
|  | 8,527     |   | 8.527   |                |  |              | -  |                          | -        | -                                |            |                | (797)  |   | 7,740              |  | 7,749    |
| - Cistain land   | 18,299    | -   | 19.239  |                |  | 1.1          | -  |                          | 1.1      |                                  | -          |                | (1,219)  | 100                                     | 18,020             |  | 18.020   |
| - Land under made (past 30/6/08)   | 304       | -   | 304     | -              | 13   |              |  |                          |          | -                                | -          |                | -  | 54                                      | 571                | -  | 571      |
| and improvements - non-depreciable                                       | 6,754     | -   | 5.754   |                |  | -            | 1201   |                          | -+       | +                                | -          |                |  | 948                                     | 5,790              |  | 1.794    |
| and improvements - depreciable   | 17,807    | (2,946)   | 14,281  |                |  |              | (99)   | (392)                    | -        | 99                               | -          | -              | (11)   | 2,690                                   | 20,547             | (3,422)                                  | 17,145   |
| ent autoracture  |           |   |         |                |  |              |  |                          |          |                                  |            |                |  |   |                    |  |          |
| <ul> <li>Buildings – specialsed</li> </ul>                               | 73,284    | (17,128)  | 56.101  | 806            | 48   |              | 13.0301  | (1.171)                  |          | 92                               | 246        |                | (882)  | 正474                                    | 75,840             | 218.8335                                 | 07.347   |
| - Other atructures   | 25,341    | (1,796)   | 21,813  | 134            | 216  |              | 18175  | 24110                    |          | -                                | 114        | -              | (92)   | 842                                     | 24,185             | (2,133)                                  | 22.085   |
| - Roads  | 214,882   | (90,125)  | 224,717 | 3.A87          | 844  | 3.072        | (708)  | (8.194)                  | (8,792)  | -                                | 516        |                | (329)  | 1.322                                   | 317,494            | (87, 178)                                | 219,918  |
| - Bridgee  | 99,374    | (29.629)  | 99.548  |                | -  | 500          |  | (1,100)                  | (87.95   |                                  |            | -              |  | 410                                     | 00,870             | (21,794)                                 | 08.178   |
| - Foopatha   | 18,7127   | (2, 467)  | 15.240  | 214            | 1.123  |              | 1041   | (282)                    |          | - 2                              | 27         |                |  | 78                                      | 17,000             | (2.840)                                  | 14,458   |
| - Bulk earth-sortis (non-depreciable)                                    | 03,835    | -   | 60.818  | -              |  | 1.4          |  |                          |          |                                  |            | -              |  | 384                                     | 64.379             |  | 64.578   |
| Durmader dianage   | 19.912    | (8.422)   | 95.515  | 108            | 248  |              | (28)   | (506)                    | -        | -                                | 37         | -              | -  | 296                                     | 60.812             | 19.8837                                  | 50.689   |
| - Walter supply methods.   | 91,922    | (18.475)  | 72.447  | 564            | 188  |              | i dente  | (1.300)                  | -        | · 2                              | 21         | 11             |  | 875                                     | 92.001             | 120.76 19                                | 72.140   |
| Severage retwink   | 143,330   | (81, 182)   | 112.238 | 1,822          | 192  |              | in the second se | (2.320)                  | -        |                                  | 273        | - Q            |  | 1.049                                   | 144,827            | (32.301)                                 | 112.526  |
| - Other open appointment advects   | 20.881    | 16.717)   | 18.544  | 943            | 288  | 375          | (#32)  | 14741                    | - 22     | 294                              | 842        | (31)           | - 2  | 1,806                                   | 23,943             | 14.00101                                 | 16.907   |
| Other assets   |           |   |         |                |  |              |  |                          |          |                                  |            |                |  |   |                    |  |          |
| - Library buoks  | 1,140     | 08010   | 345     |                | 118  |              | 1101   | 1815                     |          |                                  |            |                |  |   | 1,140              | (783)                                    | 387      |
| Reinstatement, rehabilitation and<br>websitement assets (refer forte 14) | 1.1.4     | 1000  |         |                | 0.77   |              |  |                          |          |                                  |            |                |  |   | 1.00               |  |          |
| - Tip woods  | 4.424     | (2.004)   | 1.730   | 2.00           | 744  | 1.0          | 2  | (797)                    | 1.0      | 100                              | 21         | 1.00           | 100  | 1.00                                    | 5.239              | 15,4910                                  | 1,748    |
| - Quarry easers  | 540       | (385.0)   | \$72    |                |  |              | (36)   | (13)                     |          | -                                |            |                |  |   | 501                | (279)                                    | 128      |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and<br>equipment                   | 1.018,804 | (236,254)   | 197.250 | 10.007         | 14,848   | 1.813        | 6.794  | (18.815)                 | 17.77.12 | 285                              | 24         | - 14           | 14,4930  | 15.145                                  | 1.032.074          | (24.314)                                 | 1107.779 |

# C1-7 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

(1) Revenues are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

continued on next page ....

Page 37 of 88

# C1-7 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Accounting policy

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent comprehensive valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed by Council at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed at each reporting period in accordance with the Rates Reference Manual issued by Department of Industry (DoI) – Water.

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Income Statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

When infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are acquired by Council for nil or nominal consideration, the assets are initially recognised at their fair value at acquisition date.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Plant and equipment               | Years     | Other equipment                | Years     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Office equipment                  | 3 to 10   | Playground equipment           | 10 to 60  |
| Office furniture                  | 5 to 20   | Benches, seats etc.            | 10 to 100 |
| Computer equipment                | 3         |                                |           |
| Vehicles                          | 5 to 20   | Buildings                      |           |
| Heavy plant/road making equipment | 5 to 20   | Buildings                      | 10 to 100 |
| Other plant and equipment         | 3 to 50   |                                |           |
|                                   |           |                                |           |
| Water and sewer assets            |           | Stormwater assets              |           |
| Dams and reservoirs               | 25 to 200 | Drains                         | 80 to 120 |
| Treatment Plant structure         | 15 to 200 | Culverts                       | 80 to 120 |
| Treatment Plant mech & elec       | 20 to 25  |                                |           |
| Pump Station structure            | 15 to 200 |                                |           |
| Pumps Station mech & elect        | 20 to 25  |                                |           |
| Reticulation pipes: PVC           | 70 to 160 | Transportation Assets          |           |
| Reticulation pipes: Other         | 70 to 160 | Kerb & Gutter                  | 100       |
|                                   |           | Footpaths                      | 25 to 75  |
| Transportation assets             |           | Minor & Major Culverts         | 50 to 100 |
| Sealed roads: surface             | 20 to 35  |                                |           |
| Sealed roads: structure           | 60 to 110 | Other infrastructure assets    |           |
| Unsealed roads                    | 25 to 35  | Bulk earthworks                | Infinite  |
| Bridge: concrete                  | 105       | Open space/recreational assets | 10 to 100 |
| Bridge: timber                    | 85        |                                |           |
|                                   |           |                                |           |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

#### Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with the IPPE accounting policy.

#### Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

continued on next page ...

Page 38 of 88

### C1-7 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

### Rural Fire Service assets

Under Section 119 of the *Rural Fire Services Act 1997 (NSW)*, "all firefighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the firefighting equipment has been purchased or constructed". These Rural Fire Service assets are recognised as assets of the Council in these financial statements.

### C1-8 Other

### Other assets

| \$ '000            | 2021<br>Current | 2021<br>Non-current | 2020<br>Current | 2020<br>Non-current |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Prepayments        | 355             |                     | 295             |                     |
| Total other assets | 355             |                     | 295             |                     |

# C2 Leasing activities

### C2-1 Council as a lessee

Council has leases over a range of assets including heavy plant and IT equipment. Information relating to the leases in place and associated balances and transactions is provided below.

### Terms and conditions of leases

Details of existing leases in place are shown below on a class basis:

### Plant & Equipment

Council currently leases four Komatsu graders with lease terms of between 3 and 7 years. Two of these leases expire in 2021/2022, with the remaining leases expiring in 2023/2024 and 2025/2026. The lease payments are fixed during the lease term and there is generally no renewal option.

### IT equipment

Leases for IT equipment are generally for low value assets, except for significant items such as network, server and radio equipment. The leases are for between 2 and 5 years with no renewal option and the payments are fixed.

### (a) Right of use assets

| \$ '000   | Plant &<br>Equipment | IT Equipment | Total |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| 2021  | •••                  |              |       |
|   |                      |              |       |
| Opening balance at 1 July   | 124                  | 168          | 292   |
| Additions to right-of-use assets                                  | 583                  | 166          | 749   |
| Depreciation charge   | (131)                | (96)         | (227) |
| Balance at 30 June  | 576                  | 238          | 814   |
| 2020  |                      |              |       |
| Adoption of AASB 16 at 1 July 2019 – first time lease recognition | 212                  | 249          | 461   |
| Depreciation charge   | (88)                 | (81)         | (169) |
| Balance at 30 June  | 124                  | 168          | 292   |
|   |                      | 100          |       |

continued on next page ...

Page 39 of 88

### C2-1 Council as a lessee (continued)

### (b) Lease liabilities

|                         | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000                 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Lease liabilities       | 274     | 541         | 151     | 145         |
| Total lease liabilities | 274     | 541         | 151     | 145         |

### (c) (i) The maturity analysis

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash flows is shown in the table below:

| \$ '000            | < 1 year | 1 – 5 years | > 5 years | Total | Total per<br>Statement of<br>Financial<br>Position |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|--|
| 2021<br>Cash flows | 274      | 541         | -         | 815   | 815  |
| 2020<br>Cash flows | 151      | 145         | -         | 296   | 296  |

### (ii) Lease liabilities relating to restricted assets

|   | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000   | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Internally restricted assets                                  |         |             |         |             |
| Plant & Equipment   | 180     | 393         | 89      | 37          |
| Lease liabilities relating to internally<br>restricted assets | 180     | 393         | 89      | 37          |
| Total lease liabilities relating to restricted assets         | 180     | 393         | 89      | 37          |
| Total lease liabilities relating to unrestricted<br>assets    | 94      | 148         | 62      | 108         |
| Total lease liabilities                                       | 274     | 541         | 151     | 145         |

# (d) Income Statement

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to leases where Council is a lessee are shown below:

| \$ '000   | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------|------|
| Interest on lease liabilities   | 17   | 19   |
| Variable lease payments based on usage not included in the measurement of lease |      |      |
| liabilities   | 194  | 167  |
| Depreciation of right of use assets   | 227  | 169  |
| Expenses relating to low-value leases   | 281  | 231  |
|   | 719  | 586  |

continued on next page ...

Page 40 of 88

### C2-1 Council as a lessee (continued)

| (e)     | Statement of Cash Flows |      |      |
|---------|-------------------------|------|------|
| \$ '000 |                         | 2021 | 2020 |
| Total c | ash outflow for leases  | 248  | 165  |
|         |                         | 248  | 165  |

### (f) Leases at significantly below market value – concessionary / peppercorn leases

Council has a number of leases at significantly below market for land and buildings which are used for:

- Halls and Community Centres
- Surf Club

The leases are generally between 1 and 20 years and require payments of a maximum amount of \$3,000 per year. The use of the right-to-use asset is restricted by the lessors to specified community services which Council must provide, these services are detailed in the leases.

Council does not believe that any of the leases in place are individually material from a statement of financial position or performance perspective.

### Accounting policy

At inception of a contract, Council assesses whether a lease exists – i.e. does the contract convey the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration?

Council has elected not to separate non-lease components from lease components for any class of asset and has accounted for payments as a single component.

At the lease commencement, Council recognises a right-of-use asset and associated lease liability for the lease term. The lease term includes extension periods where Council believes it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised.

The right-of-use asset is measured using the cost model where cost on initial recognition comprises: the lease liability, initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments, estimated cost of removal and restoration, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use is depreciated over the lease term on a straight-line basis and assessed for impairment in accordance with the impairment of asset accounting policy.

The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the remaining lease payments at the commencement of the lease. The discount rate is the rate implicit in the lease, however where this cannot be readily determined then the Council's incremental borrowing rate for a similar term with similar security is used.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. The lease liability is re-measured when there is a lease modification, or change in estimate of the lease term or index upon which the lease payments are based (e.g. CPI).

Where the lease liability is re-measured, the right-of-use asset is adjusted to reflect the re-measurement.

#### Exceptions to lease accounting

Council has applied the exceptions to lease accounting for both short-term leases (i.e. leases with a term of less than or equal to 12 months) and leases of low-value assets. Council recognises the payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### Leases at significantly below market value / concessionary leases

Council has elected to measure the right of use asset arising from the concessionary leases at cost which is based on the associated lease liability at initial recognition.

Page 41 of 88

### C2-2 Council as a lessor

### **Operating leases**

Council leases out a number of properties; these leases have been classified as operating leases for financial reporting purposes and the assets are included as PP&E (refer in this note part (i) below) in the Statement of Financial Position.

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Council is a lessor are shown below:

| \$ '000   | 2021  | 2020  |
|---|-------|-------|
| (i) Assets held as property, plant and equipment<br>Council leases out two of its quarries. In addition, Council receives rental income for<br>hire and rent of some of its buildings and facilities. |       |       |
| Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate)  | 1,530 | 1,321 |
| Total income relating to operating leases for Council assets  | 1,530 | 1,321 |

### (ii) Maturity analysis of contractual lease income

Council leases two of its quarries, which are considered as the only material lessor income. Maturity analysis of future lease income receivable showing the minimum undiscounted lease payments to be received after reporting date is shown below:

| < 1 year   | 758   | 449   |
|--|-------|-------|
| 1–2 years  | 775   | 459   |
| 2–3 years  | 792   | 469   |
| 3–4 years  | 809   | 479   |
| 4–5 years  | 827   | 490   |
| > 5 years  | 5,477 | 2,614 |
| Total undiscounted lease payments to be received | 9,438 | 4,960 |

### Accounting policy

When Council is a lessor, the lease is classified as either an operating or finance lease at inception date, based on whether substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset have been transferred to the lessee. If the risks and rewards have been transferred then the lease is classified as a finance lease, otherwise it is an operating lease.

When Council has a sub-lease over an asset and is the intermediate lessor then the head lease and sub-lease are accounted for separately. The classification of the sub-lease is based on the right-of-use asset which arises from the head lease rather than the useful life of the underlying asset.

If the lease contains lease and non-lease components, the non-lease components are accounted for in accordance with AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

The lease income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term for an operating lease and as finance income using amortised cost basis for finance leases.

Page 42 of 88

# C3 Liabilities of Council

# C3-1 Payables

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Payables                                       |         |             |         |             |
| Goods and services – operating expenditure     | 1,670   | -           | 1,267   | _           |
| Goods and services - capital expenditure       | 1,900   | -           | 1,267   | _           |
| Accrued expenses:                              |         |             |         |             |
| <ul> <li>Salaries and wages</li> </ul>         | 561     | -           | 303     | _           |
| <ul> <li>Other expenditure accruals</li> </ul> | 635     | -           | 777     | _           |
| Security bonds, deposits and retentions        | 466     | -           | 665     | _           |
| Bank guarantees                                | 51      | 355         | 20      | 280         |
| Other  | -       | -           | 21      | -           |
| Prepaid rates and annual charges and user      |         |             |         |             |
| charges and fees                               | 656     | 45          | 596     | 34          |
| Total payables                                 | 5,939   | 400         | 4,916   | 314         |

### Payables relating to restricted assets

|   | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000   | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Externally restricted assets                      |         |             |         |             |
| Water   | 55      | 15          | 65      | 15          |
| Sewer   | 128     | -           | 145     | _           |
| Other   | 425     | -           | 623     | -           |
| Payables relating to externally restricted assets | 608     | 15          | 833     | 15          |
| Total payables relating to restricted<br>assets   | 608     | 15          | 833     | 15          |
| Total payables relating to unrestricted assets    | 5,331   | 385         | 4,083   | 299         |
| Total payables                                    | 5,939   | 400         | 4,916   | 314         |

### Current payables not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000   | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------|------|
| The following liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. |      |      |
| Payables – security bonds, deposits and retentions  | 466  | 665  |
| Total payables  | 466  | 665  |

#### Accounting policy

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

### Payables

Payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

Page 43 of 88

# C3-2 Contract Liabilities

|  |        | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020       |
|--|--------|---------|-------------|---------|------------|
| \$ '000  | Notes  | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-curren |
| Grants and contributions received in advance:  |        |         |             |         |            |
| Unexpended capital grants (to<br>construct Council controlled assets)<br>Unexpended operating grants   | (i)    | 4,497   | 200         | 1,763   | -          |
| (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied)   | (ii)   | 377     | -           | -       | -          |
| Unexpended capital contributions (to<br>construct Council controlled assets)<br>Unexpended operating contributions<br>(received prior to performance | (1)    | 3       | 86          | 2       | 67         |
| obligation being satisfied)<br>Total grants received in  | (ii)   | 36      | _           | 90      |            |
| advance  | _      | 4,913   | 286         | 1,855   | 67         |
| User fees and charges received in ad<br>Funds received in advance of   | vance: |         |             |         |            |
| services provided<br>Total user fees and charges   |        | 44      | _           | 13      |            |
| received in advance  |        | 44      | _           | 13      | _          |
| Total contract liabilities   |        | 4,957   | 286         | 1,868   | 67         |

#### Notes

(i) Council has received funding to construct assets including sporting facilities, bridges, library and other infrastructure. The funds received are under an enforceable contract which require Council to construct an identified asset which will be under Council's control on completion. The revenue is recognised as Council constructs the asset and the contract liability reflects the funding received which cannot yet be recognised as revenue. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

(ii) The contract liability relates to grants received prior to the revenue recognition criteria in AASB 15 being satisfied since the performance obligations are ongoing.

(iii) Booking fees for Council facilities received in advance of service provided are recorded as a contract liability on receipt and recognised as revenue after booking date.

#### Contract liabilities relating to restricted assets

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Externally restricted assets   |         |             |         |             |
| Unspent grants held as contract liabilities (excl.<br>Water & Sewer) | 4.874   | 200         | 1,763   | _           |
| Unspent contributions held as contract liabilities                   | 39      | 86          | 92      | 67          |
| Contract liabilities relating to externally restricted assets        | 4,913   | 286         | 1,855   | 67          |
| Total contract liabilities relating to<br>unrestricted assets        | 44      | -           | 13      | -           |
| Total contract liabilities   | 4,957   | 286         | 1,868   | 67          |

continued on next page ...

Page 44 of 88

# C3-2 Contract Liabilities (continued)

| \$ '000   | 2021  | 2020 |
|---|-------|------|
| Grants and contributions received in advance:   |       |      |
| Capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets)   | 1,376 | 282  |
| Operating contributions (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied)                          | 54    | -    |
| Total revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability  |       |      |
| balance at the beginning of the period  | 1,430 | 282  |
| Significant changes in contract liabilities   |       |      |
| Council has received upfront grant funding for the following projects: (\$'000)                             |       |      |
| Council has received upfront grant funding for the following projects: (\$'000)<br>Casino Showground \$1.4m |       |      |
| Country Lane \$303  |       |      |

Casino Showground \$1.4m Country Lane \$393 Naughtons Gap \$280 Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program \$1.1m Casino Pool \$535 Casino Library Community Garden \$193

# Accounting policy

Contract liabilities are recorded when consideration is received from a customer / fund provider prior to Council transferring a good or service to the customer, Council presents the funds which exceed revenue recognised as a contract liability.

# C3-3 Borrowings

|                   | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000           | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Loans - secured 1 | 2,722   | 18,092      | 2,600   | 20,814      |
| Total borrowings  | 2,722   | 18,092      | 2,600   | 20,814      |

<sup>(1)</sup> Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council.

Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note 20.

#### Borrowings relating to restricted assets

| \$ '000   | 2021<br>Current | 2021<br>Non-current | 2020<br>Current | 2020<br>Non-current |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Externally restricted assets                        |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Sewer   | 1,422           | 10,994              | 1,347           | 12,415              |
| Borrowings relating to externally restricted assets | 1,422           | 10,994              | 1,347           | 12,415              |
| Total borrowings relating to restricted assets      | 1,422           | 10,994              | 1,347           | 12,415              |
| Total borrowings relating to<br>unrestricted assets | 1,300           | 7,098               | 1,253           | 8,399               |
| Total borrowings                                    | 2,722           | 18,092              | 2,600           | 20,814              |

continued on next page ...

Page 45 of 88

### C3-3 Borrowings (continued)

### (a) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

| \$ '000   | 2020<br>Opening<br>Balance | Cash flows            | 2021<br>Closing<br>balance |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Loans – secured<br>Lease liability (Note C2-1b) | 23,414                     | (2,600)               | 20,814                     |
| Total liabilities from financing activities     | <u>    296</u><br>23,710   | <u>519</u><br>(2,081) | 815<br>21,629              |

|   | 2019    |            | Non-cash                                      | 2020    |
|---|---------|------------|---|---------|
|   | 2019    |            | movements                                     |         |
|   | Opening |            | Acquisition<br>due to change<br>in accounting | Closing |
| \$'000                                      | Balance | Cash flows | policy  | balance |
| Loans – secured                             | 25,900  | (2,486)    | _   | 23,414  |
| Lease liability (Note C2-1b)                |         | 296        | _   | 296     |
| Total liabilities from financing activities | 25,900  | (2,190)    | _   | 23,710  |

#### (b) Financing arrangements

| \$ '000   | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------|------|
| Total facilities                                |      |      |
| Bank overdraft facilities 1                     | 500  | 500  |
| Credit cards/purchase cards                     | 71   | 71   |
| Total financing arrangements                    | 571  | 571  |
| Drawn facilities                                |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Credit cards/purchase cards</li> </ul> | 2    | 7    |
| Total drawn financing arrangements              | 2    | 7    |
| Undrawn facilities                              |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Bank overdraft facilities</li> </ul>   | 500  | 500  |
| <ul> <li>Credit cards/purchase cards</li> </ul> | 69   | 64   |
| Total undrawn financing arrangements            | 569  | 564  |

(1) The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

#### Accounting policy

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or borrowing costs.

Page 46 of 88

# C3-4 Employee benefit provisions

|                                   | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000                           | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Annual leave                      | 1,857   | _           | 1,996   | _           |
| Long service leave                | 2,942   | 155         | 3,002   | 158         |
| Other leave                       | 13      | -           | 12      | _           |
| Total employee benefit provisions | 4,812   | 155         | 5,010   | 158         |

#### Employee benefit provisions relating to restricted assets

There are no restricted assets (external or internal) applicable to the above provisions

#### Current employee benefit provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000  | 2021  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|
| The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. |       |       |
| Provisions – employees benefits  | 2,499 | 2,821 |
|  | 2,499 | 2,821 |

#### Accounting policy

#### Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service) are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

#### Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

#### On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

Page 47 of 88

# C3-5 Provisions

|  | 2021    | 2021        | 2020    | 2020        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000                                      | Current | Non-Current | Current | Non-Current |
| Asset remediation/restoration:               |         |             |         |             |
| Asset remediation/restoration (future works) | 1,890   | 3,756       | 1,319   | 3,430       |
| Sub-total – asset remediation/restoration    | 1,890   | 3,756       | 1,319   | 3,430       |
| Total provisions                             | 1,890   | 3,756       | 1,319   | 3,430       |

### Provisions relating to restricted assets

There are no restricted assets (external or internal) applicable to the above provisions.

## Description of and movements in provisions

|                                       | Other prov           | /isions                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| \$ '000                               | Asset<br>remediation | Net<br>carrying<br>amount |
| 2021                                  |                      |                           |
| At beginning of year                  | 4,749                | 4,749                     |
| Changes to provision:                 |                      |                           |
| - Revised discount rate               | (107)                | (107)                     |
| - Revised costs                       | 981                  | 981                       |
| - Revised life                        | 11                   | 11                        |
| Unwinding of discount                 | 11                   | 11                        |
| Other                                 | 1                    | 1                         |
| Total other provisions at end of year | 5,646                | 5,646                     |
| 2020                                  |                      |                           |
| At beginning of year                  | 5,160                | 5,160                     |
| – Revised discount rate               | (123)                | (123)                     |
| – Revised costs                       | 774                  | 774                       |
| – Revised life                        | 126                  | 126                       |
| Unwinding of discount                 | 46                   | 46                        |
| Amounts used (payments)               | (1,234)              | (1,234)                   |
| Total other provisions at end of year | 4,749                | 4,749                     |

### Nature and purpose of provisions

### Asset remediation

Council has a legal/public obligation to make, restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following tip and quarry assets:

| Asset/Operation             | Estimated year of<br>restoration | NPV of Pro | visions |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------|
|                             |                                  | 2021       | 2020    |
| Landfills - Nammoona        | 2024                             | 4,834      | 3,891   |
| Quarries - Petersons        | 2028                             | 465        | 487     |
| Quarries - Woodview         | 2035                             | 347        | 371     |
| Balance at end of reporting | period                           | 5,646      | 4,749   |

#### Accounting policy

Provisions are recognised when Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

continued on next page ...

Page 48 of 88

### C3-5 Provisions (continued)

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a borrowing cost.

#### Asset remediation - tips and quarries

#### Restoration

Close-down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, and the removal of residual materials and remediation of disturbed areas. Estimated close-down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close-down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance. The costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan. The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, e.g. updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

#### Rehabilitation

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date, and the cost is charged to the Income Statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean-up obligations outstanding at the reporting date. These costs are charged to the Income Statement. Movements in the environmental clean-up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwinding of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process, and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors, including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques, or experience at other locations. The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates. As a result, there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean-up, which would affect future financial results.

Other movements in the provisions for close-down and restoration costs, including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations, and revisions to discount rates, are capitalised within property, plant and equipment. These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Close-down and restoration costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close-down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations. Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

### C4 Reserves

### C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements in the revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

Page 49 of 88

# D Council structure

# D1 Results by fund

General fund refers to all Council activities other than water and sewer. All amounts disclosed in this note are gross i.e. inclusive of internal charges and recoveries made between the funds. Assets and liabilities shown in the water and sewer columns are restricted for use for these activities.

# D1-1 Income Statement by fund

| \$ '000   | General<br>2021 | Water<br>2021 | Sewer<br>2021 |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income from continuing operations                                 |                 |               |               |
| Rates and annual charges  | 19,139          | 1,565         | 7,396         |
| User charges and fees   | 8,912           | 5,183         | 1,148         |
| Interest and investment revenue                                   | 864             | 165           | 288           |
| Other revenues  | 161             | 2             | 4             |
| Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes          | 12,767          | 4             | _             |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes            | 11,690          | 327           | 476           |
| Other income  | 1,542           |               | _             |
| Total income from continuing operations                           | 55,075          | 7,246         | 9,312         |
| Expenses from continuing operations                               |                 |               |               |
| Employee benefits and on-costs                                    | 18,669          | 1,013         | 1,598         |
| Materials and services  | 11,882          | 2,808         | 3,493         |
| Borrowing costs   | 359             | , _           | 672           |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets | 14,070          | 1,423         | 2,295         |
| Other expenses  | 1,102           | 1,192         | _             |
| Net losses from the disposal of assets                            | 518             | 180           | 273           |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                         | 46,600          | 6,616         | 8,331         |
| Operating result from continuing operations                       | 8,475           | 630           | 981           |
| Net operating result for the year                                 | 8,475           | 630           | 981           |
| Net operating result attributable to each council fund            | 8,475           | 630           | 981           |
| Net operating result for the year before grants and               |                 |               |               |
| contributions provided for capital purposes                       | (3,215)         | 303           | 505           |

Page 50 of 88

# D1-2 Statement of Financial Position by fund

| General<br>2021      | Water<br>2021   | Sewer<br>2021  |
|----------------------|---|--|
|                      |   |  |
|                      |   |  |
| 18 091               | 3 278   | 5,300  |
|                      |   | 6,911  |
|                      |   | 1,962  |
| (C) (O) (C)          |   |  |
|                      | -   | -  |
|                      | _   | _  |
| 49,154               | 9,110   | 14,173   |
|                      |   |  |
| 4,750                | _   | -  |
| 483                  | 410   | 482  |
| 1,074                | -   | -  |
| 605,066              | 76,183  | 115,617  |
| 814                  | -   | -  |
| 612,187              | 76,593  | 116,099  |
| 661,341              | 85,703  | 130,272  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      |   |  |
| 5,756                | 55  | 128  |
| 4,957                | -   |  |
| 274                  | -   | 1  |
| 1,300                | <u>11</u> 7   | 1,422  |
| 4,812                |   |  |
| 1,890                |   |  |
| 18,989               | 55  | 1,550  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | 15  | 1000   |
|                      | <u> </u>  | -  |
|                      | -   | -  |
|                      | <del></del>   | 10,994   |
|                      |   | 12   |
|                      |   |  |
| 12,221               | 15  | 10,994   |
| 31,210               | 70  | 12,544   |
| 630,131              | 85,633  | 117,728  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | 20.200  | 12 227   |
| 299,156              | 28,200  | 42,231   |
| 299, 156<br>330, 975 | 28,260<br>57,373  | 42,237<br>75,491                                     |
|                      | 57,373<br>85,633  | 75,491<br>117,728                                    |
|                      | $\begin{array}{r} 4,750\\ 483\\ 1,074\\ 605,066\\ 814\\ \hline 612,187\\ \hline 661,341\\ \hline \\ 661,341\\ \hline \\ 661,341\\ \hline \\ 1,300\\ 4,957\\ 274\\ 1,300\\ 4,812\\ 1,890\\ \hline \\ 18,989\\ \hline \\ 18,989\\ \hline \\ 385\\ 286\\ 541\\ 7,098\\ 155\\ 3,756\\ \hline \\ 12,221\\ \hline \\ 31,210\\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |

Page 51 of 88

#### D2 Interests in other entities

#### D2-1 Subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates not recognised

The following subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates have not been recognised in this financial report.

|  |   | 2021                 | 2021       |
|--|---|----------------------|------------|
| Name of entity/operation                     | Principal activity/type of entity                                       | Net<br>profit/(loss) | Net assets |
| North East Weight of Loads<br>Group (NEWLOG) | Enforcement of load weights carried by heavy vehicles.<br>Joint venture | (208)                | 214        |

Reasons for non-recognition Council's share of NEWLOG net assets is 20.4%. Council does not control the operations of NEWLOG and considers it's interest in the operations to be immaterial to the consolidated financial statements.

Page 52 of 88

# E Risks and accounting uncertainties

# E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

| \$ '000  | Carrying value<br>2021 | Carrying value<br>2020 | Fair value<br>2021 | Fair value<br>2020 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Financial assets   |                        |                        |                    |                    |
| Measured at amortised cost   |                        |                        |                    |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 26,669                 | 6,686                  | 26,669             | 6,686              |
| Receivables<br>Investments   | 10,393                 | 10,426                 | 13,708             | 14,006             |
| <ul> <li>Debt securities at amortised cost</li> <li>Fair value through profit and loss</li> <li>Investments</li> </ul> | 19,750                 | 25,000                 | 19,750             | 25,000             |
| <ul> <li>Held for trading</li> </ul>   | 15,357                 | 21,670                 | 15,357             | 21,670             |
| Total financial assets   | 72,169                 | 63,782                 | 75,484             | 67,362             |
| Financial liabilities  |                        |                        |                    |                    |
| Payables   | 6,339                  | 5,230                  | 6,339              | 5,163              |
| Loans/advances   | 20,814                 | 23,414                 | 21,706             | 25,085             |
| Total financial liabilities  | 27,153                 | 28,644                 | 28,045             | 30,248             |

Fair value is determined as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables are estimated to be the carrying value that approximates market value.
- Borrowings and measure at amortised cost investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial assets classified (i) at fair value through profit and loss or (ii) at fair value through other comprehensive income – are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's finance area manages the cash and Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister's investment order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its financial performance as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the instruments held are:

- Price risk the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether
  there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors
  affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest rate risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.

continued on next page ...

Page 53 of 88

# E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

- Liquidity risk the risk that Council will not be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- Credit risk the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

### (a) Market risk – interest rate and price risk

| \$ '000   | 2021  | 2020  |
|---|-------|-------|
| The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price<br>of investments held and interest rates is shown below. The reasonably possible movements<br>were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the<br>reporting date. |       |       |
| Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates   |       |       |
| – Equity / Income Statement   | 618   | 534   |
| Impact of a 10% movement in price of investments  |       |       |
| - Equity / Income Statement   | 1,536 | 2,167 |

### (b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. Council also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is als able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reconciled monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors. There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

continued on next page ...

Page 54 of 88

# E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

#### Credit risk profile

### Receivables – rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land; that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages payment.

| \$ '000                       | Not yet<br>overdue | < 1 year<br>overdue | 1 - 2 years<br>overdue | 2 - 5 years<br>overdue | > 5 years<br>overdue | Total |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2021<br>Gross carrying amount | 2,755              | 555                 | -                      | -                      | -                    | 3,310 |
| 2020<br>Gross carrying amount | 2,990              | 558                 | _                      | _                      | _                    | 3,548 |

#### Receivables - non-rates and annual charges and contract assets

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets to provide for expected credit losses, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision at inception. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

| \$ '000                | Not yet<br>overdue | 0 - 30 days<br>overdue | 31 - 60 days<br>overdue | 61 - 90 days<br>overdue | > 91 days<br>overdue | Total |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2021                   |                    |                        |                         |                         |                      |       |
| Gross carrying amount  | 6,349              | -                      | -                       | -                       | 850                  | 7,199 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.83%              | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                   | 0.00%                   | 1.65%                | 0.93% |
| ECL provision          | 53                 | -                      | -                       | -                       | 14                   | 67    |
| 2020                   |                    |                        |                         |                         |                      |       |
| Gross carrying amount  | 6,111              | _                      | _                       | _                       | 896                  | 7.007 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.93%              | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                   | 0.00%                   | 4.38%                | 1.37% |
| ECL provision          | 57                 | _                      | -                       | _                       | 39                   | 96    |
|                        | 01                 |                        |                         |                         | 00                   |       |

continued on next page ...

Page 55 of 88

# E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

### (c) Liquidity risk

Payables, lease liabilities and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk; that is, the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels, and by maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended, and overdraft facilities drawn upon in extenuating circumstances.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk: the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures.

The finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows for non-lease liabilities (refer to Note C2-1(b) for lease liabilities) and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the Statement of Financial Position due to the effect of discounting.

| \$ '000                     | Weighted<br>average<br>interest<br>rate | Subject<br>to no<br>maturity | ≤ 1 Year | payable in:<br>1 - 5<br>Years | > 5 Years | Total cash<br>outflows | Actual<br>carrying<br>values |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2021                        |   |                              |          |                               |           |                        |                              |
| Trade/other payables        | 0.00%                                   | 466                          | 5,172    | -                             | -         | 5,638                  | 5,638                        |
| Loans and advances          | 4.57%                                   | _                            | 3,631    | 13,502                        | 7,510     | 24,643                 | 20,814                       |
| Total financial liabilities |   | 466                          | 8,803    | 13,502                        | 7,510     | 30,281                 | 26,452                       |
| 2020                        |   |                              |          |                               |           |                        |                              |
| Trade/other payables        | 0.00%                                   | 665                          | 3,935    | _                             | _         | 4,600                  | 4,600                        |
| Loans and advances          | 4.58%                                   | _                            | 3,631    | 14,526                        | 10,119    | 28,276                 | 23,414                       |
| Total financial liabilities |   | 665                          | 7,566    | 14,526                        | 10,119    | 32,876                 | 28,014                       |

#### Loan agreement breaches

No breaches to loan agreements have occurred during the reporting year.

Page 56 of 88

# E2-1 Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment - Financial assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes. AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

|  |         | Fair value measurement hierarchy |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ '000  |         | Dat                              | e of latest<br>valuation | Level 2 S<br>observat | ignificant<br>le inputs |          | ignificant<br>bservable<br>inputs | Тс      | tal              |  |  |  |
|  | Notes   | 2021                             | 2020                     | 2021                  | 2020                    | 2021     | 2020                              | 2021    | 2020             |  |  |  |
| Recurring fair value meas                        | urement | S                                |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| Financial assets                                 | C1-2    | -                                |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| At fair value through profit or                  |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| loss   |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | 15,357                | 21,670                  | <u> </u> | <u>20</u> 7                       | 15,357  | 21,670           |  |  |  |
| 'Financial assets at amortised                   |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| cost'  |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | 19,750                | 25,000                  |          | -                                 | 19,750  | 25,000           |  |  |  |
| Total financial assets                           |         |                                  |                          | 35,107                | 46,670                  | -        |                                   | 35,107  | 46,670           |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure, property,<br>plant and equipment | C1-7    |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| Plant & Equipment                                |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | -                     | -                       | 13,224   | 12,581                            | 13,224  | 12,581           |  |  |  |
| Office Equipment                                 |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | -                     | 14                      | 143      | 199                               | 143     | 199              |  |  |  |
| Furniture & Fittings                             |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | -                     | -                       | 384      | 416                               | 384     | 416              |  |  |  |
| Land:  |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| - Crown Land                                     |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 |                       | -                       | 22,055   | 18,020                            | 22,055  | 18,020           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Operational Land</li> </ul>             |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 | _                     | -                       | 22,095   | 19,376                            | 22,095  | 19,376           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Community Land</li> </ul>               |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 |                       | -                       | 9,094    | 7,740                             | 9,094   | 7,740            |  |  |  |
| – Land Under Roads (post<br>30/06/08)            |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | _                     | _                       | 374      | 371                               | 374     | 371              |  |  |  |
| Land Improvements – non                          |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| depreciable                                      |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | ~                     | -                       | 5,796    | 5,796                             | 5,796   | 5,796            |  |  |  |
| Land Improvements –<br>depreciable               |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | _                     | -                       | 17,823   | 17,145                            | 17,823  | 17 145           |  |  |  |
| Buildings – Specialised                          |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | -                     | _                       | 57,716   | 57,247                            | 57,716  | 17,145<br>57,247 |  |  |  |
| Other Structures                                 |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 |                       | -                       | 21,800   | 22,060                            | 21,800  | 22,060           |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure:                                  |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/00/20                 | -                     | -                       | 21,000   | 22,000                            | 21,000  | 22,000           |  |  |  |
| - Roads  |         | 30/06/18                         | 30/06/18                 | -                     | _                       | 217,193  | 219,919                           | 217,193 | 219,919          |  |  |  |
| - Bridges  |         | 30/06/18                         | 30/06/18                 | _                     | _                       | 66.868   | 68,176                            | 66,868  | 68,176           |  |  |  |
| - Footpaths                                      |         | 30/06/18                         | 30/06/18                 |                       |                         | 14,346   | 14,456                            | 14,346  | 14,456           |  |  |  |
| – Bulk Earthworks (non                           |         | 30/00/10                         | 30/00/10                 |                       |                         | 14,040   | 14,400                            | 14,040  | 14,400           |  |  |  |
| depreciable)                                     |         | 30/06/18                         | 30/06/18                 | -                     | -                       | 64,681   | 64,378                            | 64,681  | 64,378           |  |  |  |
| – Stormwater Drainage                            |         | 30/06/18                         | 30/06/19                 |                       |                         | 50,793   | 50,659                            | 50,793  | 50,659           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Water Supply Network</li> </ul>         |         | 30/06/17                         | 30/06/17                 | -                     | -                       | 73,089   | 72,140                            | 73,089  | 72,140           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Sewerage Network</li> </ul>             |         | 30/06/17                         | 30/06/17                 |                       | 12                      | 112,357  | 112,526                           | 112,357 | 112,526          |  |  |  |
| – Swimming Pools                                 |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | ~                     | -                       | -        | 7,014                             |         | 7,014            |  |  |  |
| – Other Open                                     |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         |          |                                   |         |                  |  |  |  |
| Space/Recreational Assets                        |         | 30/06/20                         | 30/06/20                 | <u></u>               |                         | 19,021   | 12,923                            | 19,021  | 12,923           |  |  |  |
| – Library Books                                  |         | 30/06/21                         | 30/06/20                 |                       | -                       | 348      | 357                               | 348     | 357              |  |  |  |
| Total infrastructure,<br>property, plant and     |         |                                  |                          |                       |                         | 700.000  | 700 400                           | 700.000 | 700.400          |  |  |  |
| equipment  |         |                                  |                          | -                     | 1.000                   | 789,200  | 783,499                           | 789,200 | 783,499          |  |  |  |

continued on next page ...

Page 57 of 88

### E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

### Valuation techniques

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

#### **Financial assets**

Investments at fair value through the profit and loss include the following:

| Term Deposits (maturity > 3 months)                | \$15,000,000 |
|--|--------------|
| Floating Rate Notes                                | \$ 4,750,000 |
| NSW Treasury Corporation - Medium Term Growth Fund | \$12,337,000 |
| NSW Treasury Corporation - Long Term Growth Fund   | \$ 3,020,000 |

Term deposits are carried at face value and interest is received on maturity.

For the NSW Treasury Corporation investments, Council receives a monthly statement quoting the unit price of the investments and any movement in fair value is recorded in the profit and loss. Investments with NSW Treasury Corporation are not within an active market and are therefore classified as level 2 inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

#### Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment and Furniture & Fittings

Plant and equipment, office equipment and furniture and fittings are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes. The carrying amount of these assets (depreciated historical cost) is deemed to be fair value due to the nature of these items. Examples of assets within these classes are as follows:

· Plant and Equipment - Graders, trucks, rollers, tractors, mowers, cars and light commercial vehicles.

- Office Equipment Computer equipment, photocopiers, projectors and other electronic office equipment.
- · Furniture & Fittings Chairs, desks, shelving, display systems.

The gross replacement cost of these assets are based on current market prices, which are based on observable inputs, however the pattern of consumption, remaining useful life and residual value is implicated by internal factors which are unobservable inputs placing these assets in level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Land - Operational

This asset class comprises all of Council's land classified as Operational Land under the NSW Local Government Act 1993. Council obtains its fair values for operational land from an external valuer every 3 years.

Generally, fair value is the most advantageous price reasonably obtainable by the seller and the most advantageous price reasonably obtained by the buyer. This is not necessarily the market selling price of the asset, rather, it is regarded as the maximum value that Council would rationally pay to acquire the asset if it did not hold it, taking into account quoted market price in an active and liquid market, the current market price of the same or similar asset, the cost of replacing the asset, if management intend to replace the asset and cash flows from the future use and disposal.

Council's Operational Land was revalued as at 30 June 2020. This asset class is categorised as level 3 due to a number of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation requiring significant professional judgement, which are therefore unobservable. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Land - Community

Council's Community Land is land intended for public access and use or where other restrictions applying to the land create some obligation to maintain public access. Many of these parcels of land have no feasible alternative use, such as parks and reserves. Community Land is valued using the 'Market Approach'.

continued on next page ...

Page 58 of 88

### E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Fair value is derived by adjusting observable market inputs using unobservable inputs. The resulting measurement is categorised within level 3. Community Land was revalued as at 30 June 2020. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Land - Crown

Council's Crown Land (including land managed by Council) by definition is land intended for public access and use or where other restrictions applying to the land create some obligation to maintain public access. Many of these parcels of land have no feasible alternative use, such as parks and reserves. Community Land is valued using the 'Market Approach'.

Fair value is derived by adjusting observable market inputs using unobservable inputs. The resulting measurement is categorised within level 3. Crown Land was revalued as at 30 June 2020. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Land Improvements (Non-Depreciable and Depreciable)

Land improvement assets include all works carried out to the land to improve its utility, service potential or make it ready for an identified use. Assets include landscaping, land forming, earthworks not integral to other assets, external playing surfaces and facilities internal infrastructure.

Land Improvements are valued by an external valuer every 5 years using the cost approach and the last valuation was performed by an external valuer as at 30 June 2020 using the cost approach. Unobservable inputs include patterns of consumption, asset conditions and remaining useful lives. These factors require extensive professional judgement, resulting in this asset class being classified as level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Land Under Roads (post 30/06/08)

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips. Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 - Property, Plant and Equipment and Council recognised this for the first time in the 2010/2011 financial year. Land Under Roads has been revalued as at 30 June 2020 and the valuation was based on the average unit value of all rateable land within Council's area of control using values provided by the Valuer General, discounted by 90% to reflect restrictions on use of land under roads in-line with the englobo method. This asset class is classified as level 3 as significant inputs used in the valuation methodology are unobservable. There were no changes to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Buildings (Specialised)**

Specialised buildings are valued using the cost approach and are valued by an external valuer every 5 years and the last valuation was performed by an external valuer as at 30 June 2020.

Unobservable inputs include patterns of consumption, asset conditions and remaining useful lives.

These factors require extensive professional judgement, resulting in this asset class being classified as level 3.

There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Other Structures

These assets include all other structures not included in the category of Buildings. Examples include statues, fences, monuments and clocktowers. Other structures are valued using the cost approach and are valued by an external valuer every 5 years and the last valuation was performed by an external valuer as at 30 June 2020.

Unobservable inputs include patterns of consumption, asset conditions and remaining useful lives.

These factors require extensive professional judgement, resulting in this asset class being classified as level 3.

There has been no changes to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Roads, Bridges & Footpaths (including Bulk Earthworks)

This asset class includes the road formation (bulk earthworks), road pavement and road seal, along with other road assets including kerb and guttering, guardrail and roadside furniture including signs and other traffic management devices. A full revaluation of road assets is undertaken every 5 years. A revaluation was last performed as at 30 June 2018.

Whilst units rates, based on square metres or similar capacity, can be supported by market evidence (level 2), other inputs (such as estimates of useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) require extensive professional judgement and

continued on next page ...

Page 59 of 88

### E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

impact significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, this asset class is classified as being valued using level 3 inputs.

### Stormwater Drainage

Drainage refers to the system for the collection, storage and removal of stormwater developed and maintained by Council. These assets include pipelines, pits, headwalls and other drainage structures. The full revaluation of Stormwater Drainage assets is undertaken every 5 years. A revaluation was performed as at 30 June 2019.

Whilst units rates, based on square metres or similar capacity, can be supported by market evidence (level 2), other inputs (such as estimates of useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) require extensive professional judgement and impact significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, this asset class is classified as being valued using level 3 inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Water Supply Network

Water Supply Network assets include water pipelines, treatment plants, reservoirs, pump stations, water meters and connections etc. Water Supply Network assets are valued by an external valuer every 5 years using the cost approach. In between full revaluations, these assets are indexed each year in line with the NSW Reference Rates Manual as published by the NSW Office of Water. Water Supply Network Assets were revalued as at 30 June 2017.

Whilst the units rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per unit per pit or similar capacity can be supported by market evidence (level 2), other inputs (such as estimates of useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) require extensive professional judgement and impact significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, this asset class is classified as being valued using level 3 inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Sewerage Network

Sewerage Network assets include sewerage pipelines, treatment works, pump stations, manholes and sewerage connections. Sewerage Network assets are valued by an external valuer every 5 years using the cost approach. In between full revaluations, these assets are indexed each year in line with the NSW Reference Rates Manual as published by the NSW Office of Water. Sewerage Network Assets were revalued as at 30 June 2017.

Whilst the units rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per unit per pit or similar capacity can be supported by market evidence (level 2), other inputs (such as estimates of useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) require extensive professional judgement and impact significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, this asset class is classified as being valued using level 3 inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Other Open Space/Recreational Assets

These assets include all structures within Council's sports grounds, parks and reserves and swimming pools. This asset class is valued by an external valuer every 5 years using the cost approach and the last valuation was performed by an external valuer as at 30 June 2020. Unobservable inputs include patterns of consumption, asset conditions and remaining useful lives. These factors require extensive professional judgement, resulting in this asset class being classified as level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### Other Assets (Library Books)

These assets include library books, journals, magazines, CD's, DVD's etc. Library books are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes due to the nature of these items.

The gross replacement cost of these assets are based on current market prices, which are based on observable inputs, however the pattern of consumption and remaining useful life are implicated by internal factors which are unobservable inputs placing these assets in level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

continued on next page ...

Page 60 of 88

# E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

### Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

#### The valuation process for level 3 fair value measurements

#### Fair Value Hierarchy

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires disclosure of fair value measurement by level of input, using the following 'hierarchy:

• Level 1 - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly.

. Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for asset or liability.

#### Fair Valuation Techniques

The valuation techniques prescribed by AASB 13 can be summarised as:

'Cost Approach': A valuation technique that reflects the amount that would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (current replacement cost).

'Income Approach': A valuation technique that converts future amounts (cash inflows/outflows) to signal the current (ie discounted) amount. The fair value measurement is determined on the basis of the value indicated by current market expectations about these future amounts.

'Market Approach': A valuation technique that uses prices and other relevant information, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable (similar) assets, liabilities or a group of assets and liabilities such as a business.

#### Valuation Techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values

Where Council is unable to derive Fair Valuations using quoted market process of identical assets (ie Level 1 inputs), Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The Fair Valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising Level 2 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

Level 2 valuation process for some asset classes where the basis was Cost Approach under Level 2 input, whereby maximising observable inputs and minimising unobservable inputs as below:

- Quoted prices for similar asset in active markets
- Current replacement cost concept
- Purchase price
- Useful life

Level 3 valuation process for some asset classes where the basis was Cost Approach. The inputs used for this technique were:

- Pattern of consumption
- Asset condition
- Unit rates
- Useful life

continued on next page ....

Page 61 of 88

# E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

A reconciliation of the movements in recurring fair value measurements allocated to Level 3 of the hierarchy is provided below:

|   | Plant and equipment |         | Office equi | Office equipment |      | d fittings | Operational Land |         |
|---|---------------------|---------|-------------|------------------|------|------------|------------------|---------|
| \$ '000                                 | 2021                | 2020    | 2021        | 2020             | 2021 | 2020       | 2021             | 2020    |
| Opening balance                         | 12,581              | 13,053  | 199         | 234              | 416  | 395        | 19,376           | 19,897  |
| Total gains or losses for<br>the period |                     |         |             |                  |      |            |                  |         |
| Other movements                         |                     |         |             |                  |      |            |                  |         |
| Transfers from/(to) another             |                     |         |             |                  |      |            |                  |         |
| asset class                             | -                   | _       | -           | _                | -    | -          | 259              | _       |
| Purchases (GBV)                         | 2,781               | 1,660   | 15          | 36               | 46   | 95         | 69               | -       |
| Disposals (WDV)                         | (375)               | (397)   | -           | _                | -    | _          | (430)            | (2,970) |
| Depreciation and impairment             | (1,763)             | (1,735) | (71)        | (71)             | (78) | (74)       | _                | -       |
| Revaluation increments to               |                     |         |             |                  |      |            |                  |         |
| equity (ARR)                            | -                   | -       | -           | -                | -    | -          | 2,821            | 2,449   |
| Closing balance                         | 13,224              | 12,581  | 143         | 199              | 384  | 416        | 22,095           | 19,376  |

|   | Community Land |       | Land under Roads post<br>30/6/08 |      | Land improv-<br>ements non-<br>depreciable |       | Land improv-<br>ements depreciable |        |
|---|----------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|--|-------|------------------------------------|--------|
| \$ '000                                   | 2021           | 2020  | 2021                             | 2020 | 2021                                       | 2020  | 2021                               | 2020   |
| Opening balance                           | 7,740          | 8,527 | 371                              | 304  | 5,796                                      | 5,154 | 17,145                             | 14,961 |
| Total gains or losses for<br>the period   |                |       |                                  |      |  |       |                                    |        |
| Other movements                           |                |       |                                  |      |  |       |                                    |        |
| Transfers from/(to) another               |                |       |                                  |      |  |       |                                    |        |
| asset class                               | (45)           | -     | -                                | _    | -  | -     | 971                                | -      |
| Purchases (GBV)                           | _              | _     | 3                                | 13   | -  | _     | 242                                | 11     |
| Disposals (WDV)                           | -              | -     | -                                | _    | -  | (26)  | (5)                                | (130)  |
| Depreciation and impairment               | -              | _     | -                                | _    | -  | -     | (530)                              | (392)  |
| Revaluation increments to<br>equity (ARR) | 1,399          | _     | _                                | 54   | _  | 668   | _                                  | 2,596  |
| Impairment reversal                       | 1,000          |       |                                  | 04   |  | 000   |                                    | 2,000  |
| recognised in equity                      | -              | _     | -                                | _    | -  | -     | -                                  | 99     |
| Revaluation decrements to                 |                |       |                                  |      |  |       |                                    |        |
| equity (ARR)                              | -              | (787) |                                  |      | -  | -     |                                    | _      |
| Closing balance                           | 9,094          | 7,740 | 374                              | 371  | 5,796                                      | 5,796 | 17,823                             | 17,145 |

continued on next page ...

Page 62 of 88

# E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

|   | Buildings sp | pecialised | Other stru | ictures | Roads   |         | Bridg   | es          |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000   | 2021         | 2020       | 2021       | 2020    | 2021    | 2020    | 2021    | 2020        |
| Opening balance                                 | 57,247       | 56,151     | 22,060     | 21,613  | 219,919 | 224,717 | 68,176  | 69,544      |
| Total gains or losses for<br>the period         |              |            |            |         |         |         |         |             |
| Other movements                                 |              |            |            |         |         |         |         |             |
| Transfers from/(to) another<br>asset class      | -            | -          | (7)        |         | -       | -       | _       | -           |
| Purchases (GBV)                                 | 1,456        | 956        | 274        | 369     | 5,887   | 4,311   | _       | <u>12</u>   |
| Disposals (WDV)                                 | (254)        | (1,583)    | (13)       | (467)   | (509)   | (1.033) | -       | -           |
| Depreciation and impairment                     | (1,134)      | (1,171)    | (519)      | (411)   | (6,236) | (6,194) | (1,172) | (1,165)     |
| Revaluation increments to<br>equity (ARR)       | -            | 2,414      | _          | 842     | 1,127   | 1,322   | 342     | 410         |
| Transfers from/(to) Capital<br>Work in Progress | 401          | 388        | 5          | 114     | 221     | 516     | -       | 24 <u>7</u> |
| Reinstatement costs for<br>impaired assets      | -            |            | -          | -       | 3,335   | 3,072   | 298     | 366         |
| Impairment reversal<br>recognised in equity     | -            | 92         | -          | -       |         | -       | -       | -           |
| Impairment loss recognised<br>in equity         | -            |            | -          | <u></u> | (6,551) | (6,792) | (776)   | (979)       |
| Closing balance                                 | 57,716       | 57,247     | 21,800     | 22,060  | 217,193 | 219,919 | 66,868  | 68,176      |

| Bulk earthworks<br>(non-                        |        |        |         |           |            |          |             |                      |  |
|---|--------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|--|
|   | Footpa | aths   | depreci | iable)    | Stormwater | drainage | Water suppl | Water supply network |  |
| \$ '000   | 2021   | 2020   | 2021    | 2020      | 2021       | 2020     | 2021        | 2020                 |  |
| Opening balance                                 | 14,456 | 13,240 | 64,378  | 63,935    | 50,659     | 50,510   | 72,140      | 72,447               |  |
| Total gains or losses for<br>the period         |        |        |         |           |            |          |             |                      |  |
| Other movements                                 |        |        |         |           |            |          |             |                      |  |
| Transfers from/(to) another<br>asset class      | -      | 0112   | -       | <u></u>   | -          | 2        | -           | 11                   |  |
| Purchases (GBV)                                 | 216    | 1,447  | 67      | 59        | 390        | 351      | 1,680       | 750                  |  |
| Disposals (WDV)                                 | (143)  | (84)   | (92)    | <u></u> ? | (4)        | (29)     | (209)       | (376)                |  |
| Depreciation and impairment                     | (264)  | (252)  | -       | -         | (512)      | (506)    | (1,411)     | (1,396)              |  |
| Revaluation increments to<br>equity (ARR)       | 72     | 78     | 328     | 384       | 256        | 296      | 659         | 673                  |  |
| Transfers from/(to) Capital<br>Work in Progress | 9      | 27     | _       | - 1       | 4          | 37       | 230         | 31                   |  |
| Closing balance                                 | 14,346 | 14,456 | 64,681  | 64,378    | 50,793     | 50,659   | 73,089      | 72,140               |  |

continued on next page ...

Page 63 of 88

# E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

|   | Library b | ooks | Sewerage | network | Swimming                   | pools  | Other oper<br>recrea |        |
|---|-----------|------|----------|---------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| \$ '000   | 2021      | 2020 | 2021     | 2020    | 2021                       | 2020   | 2021                 | 2020   |
| Opening balance                                 | 357       | 345  | 112,526  | 112,228 | 7.014                      | 5,975  | 12,923               | 10,168 |
| Total gains or losses for the period            |           |      |          |         | 1040.00                    | 045852 |                      |        |
| Other movements                                 |           |      |          |         |                            |        |                      |        |
| Transfers from/(to) another<br>asset class      | -         |      | -        |         | (7,014)                    | (11)   | 6,051                | -      |
| Purchases (GBV)                                 | 96        | 116  | 1,172    | 1,804   | · · · ·                    | · -    | 767                  | 1,250  |
| Disposals (WDV)                                 | (18)      | (19) | (273)    | (612)   | -                          | (30)   | (117)                | (402)  |
| Depreciation and impairment                     | (87)      | (85) | (2,244)  | (2,220) | -                          | (123)  | (630)                | (351)  |
| Revaluation increments to<br>equity (ARR)       | -         | -    | 1,016    | 1,053   | -                          | 168    | -                    | 1,738  |
| Transfers from/(to) Capital<br>Work in Progress | -         |      | 160      | 273     | 1                          | 62     | 27                   | 520    |
| Reinstatement costs for<br>impaired assets      |           | _    |          |         | 8-4-6<br>8- <del>-</del> 6 | 375    | -                    | -      |
| Impairment reversal<br>recognised in equity     | _         |      | _        | _       | _                          | 598    | -                    |        |
| Closing balance                                 | 348       | 357  | 112,357  | 112,526 | -                          | 7.014  | 19,021               | 12,923 |

|  | Crown La | ind         | Total         |              |
|--|----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| \$ '000                                      | 2021     | 2020        | 2021          | 2020         |
| Opening balance                              | 18,020   | 19,289      | 783,499       | 782,687      |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class      | (214)    | 221         | 1             | 8 <u>-11</u> |
| Purchases (GBV)                              | -0       | -           | 15,161        | 13,228       |
| Disposals (WDV)                              |          | -           | (2,442)       | (8,158)      |
| Depreciation and impairment                  | -        | <u>20</u> 0 | (16,651)      | (16,146)     |
| Revaluation increments to equity (ARR)       | 4,249    | <u></u>     | 12,269        | 15,145       |
| Transfers from/(to) Capital Work in Progress | -0       | -           | 1,057         | 1,968        |
| Reinstatement costs for impaired assets      | -        |             | 3,633         | 3,813        |
| Impairment reversal recognised in equity     |          | 223         | ( <u>11</u> ) | 789          |
| Impairment loss recognised in equity         | -3       |             | (7,327)       | (7,771)      |
| Revaluation decrements to equity (ARR)       | -        | (1,269)     | -             | (2,056)      |
| Closing balance                              | 22,055   | 18,020      | 789,200       | 783,499      |

# Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Page 64 of 88

## E3-1 Contingencies

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

#### 1. Guarantees

#### (i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.

- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers. That is, contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.

- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.

- The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers, and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members).

Description of the funding arrangements, including the method used to determine Council's rate of contributions and any minimum funding requirements.

Pooled employers are required to pay future service employer contributions and past service employer contributions to the Fund.

The future service employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current future service employer contribution rates are:

|            | 1.9 times member contributions for non-180 Point Members;<br>Nil for 180 Point Members* |
|------------|---|
| Division C | 2.5% salaries   |
| Division D | 1.64 times employee contributions   |

\*For 180 Point Members, Employers are required to contribute 7% of salaries for the year ending 30 June 2021 (increasing to 7.5% in line with the increase in the Superannuation Guarantee) to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The past service contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total past service contributions of \$40.0 million for 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2021, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2019. These past service contributions are used to maintain the adequacy of the funding position for the accrued liabilities.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other councils' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding past service contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

The amount of Council employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2021 was \$270,581.18. The last formal valuation of the Scheme was undertaken by the Fund Actuary, Richard Boyfield FIAA as at 30 June 2020.

continued on next page ...

Page 65 of 88

# E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

The amount of past service contributions included in the total employer contribution advised above is \$206,900. Council's expected contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is \$254,530.20.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2021 is:

| Employer reserves only<br>* | \$millions | Asset Coverage |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Assets                      | 2,620.5    |                |
| Past Service Liabilities    | 2,445.6    | 107.2%         |
| Vested Benefits             | 2,468.7    | 106.2%         |

\* excluding other accumulation accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The share of this deficit that is broadly attributed to Council is estimated to be 0.52% as at 30 June 2021.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

| Investment return  | 5.75% per annum |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Salary inflation * | 3.5% per annum  |
| Increase in CPI    | 2.5% per annum  |

\* Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group. Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a preliminary calculation and once all the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the final end of year review, which will be a triennial actuarial investigation will be completed by December 2021.

#### (ii) Native Title Claims

NSD122 of 2019. In April 2021 the Federal Court made its determination of Bandjalang Native Title Claims 3 and 4. The court ruled there were demonstratable continuous links to the land by the claimants. The land affected by the determination is primarily Crown Land, with the ruling having no effect on Council. A number of the parcels were already subject to Aboriginal Land Claims, which have now been overriden.

#### (ii) Self-Insurance: NORPOOL

Council has previously entered into an agreement with a number of Local Government Authorities to jointly manage certain civil liabilities of these Councils which may arise as a result of the exercise of their powers, authorities, duties or functions.

The insurance pool known as NORPOOL was wound up during the 2005/2006 financial year with surplus funds distributed to former members. There are no outstanding claims associated with NORPOOL, however if future claims arise then these will be the responsibility of the Council to whom the claims relate.

#### (iv) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of net assets in accordance with its licence requirements.

continued on next page ...

Page 66 of 88

# E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

#### (v) CivicRisk Mutual Ltd

Council is a member of CivicRisk Mutual Ltd, a mutual self-insurance scheme providing general insurance to local government. CivicRisk Mutual Ltd membership includes the potential to share in either the net surplus or deficit of protection years depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net surplus or deficit reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years. The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30 June 2021 may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

### ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED

### (i) Land under roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/08.

Page 67 of 88

# F People and relationships

# F1 Related party disclosures

# F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)

Key management personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

| \$ '000                  | 2021  | 2020  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Compensation:            |       |       |
| Short-term benefits      | 999   | 931   |
| Post-employment benefits | 69    | 62    |
| Other long-term benefits | 25    | 38    |
| Total                    | 1,093 | 1,031 |

# Other transactions with KMP and their related parties

| Nature of the transaction<br>\$ '000                              | Ref | Transactions during the year | Outstanding<br>balances<br>including<br>commitments |  |
|---|-----|------------------------------|---|--|
| 2021<br>Employee expenses relating to close family members of KMP | 1   | 95                           | -   |  |
| 2020<br>Employee expenses relating to close family members of KMP | 1   | 110                          | -   |  |

1 One (1) close family member of Council's KMP are employed by the council under the relevant pay award on an arm's length basis

# F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses

| \$ '000  | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------|------|
| The aggregate amount of Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses included in materials and services expenses in the Income Statement are: |      |      |
| Mayoral fee  | 44   | 44   |
| Councillors' fees  | 142  | 142  |
| Other Councillors' expenses (including Mayor)  | 12   | 18   |
| Total  | 198  | 204  |

Page 68 of 88

# F1-3 Other related parties

| \$ '000                              | Ref | Transactions<br>during the year | Outstanding<br>balances<br>including<br>commitments |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>2021</b><br><b>NEWLOG</b><br>2020 | 1   | 31                              | -   |
| NEWLOG                               | 1   | 29                              | -   |

The principal activity of NEWLOG is the checking and enforcement of load weights carried by heavy vehicles on roads within the member council's boundaries. NEWLOG operates with the objective to generally advance the aims of reducing damage to Council and classified roads and promotion of road safety, by policing of vehicle weights as prescribed in the Acts and Regulations pertinent to overloading.

# F2 Other relationships

### F2-1 Audit fees

| \$ '000   | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------|------|
| During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor<br>of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms |      |      |
| Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:  |      |      |
| (i) Audit and other assurance services  |      |      |
| Audit and review of financial statements  | 92   | 82   |
| Other assurance services  | 3    | 5    |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services   | 95   | 87   |
| Total Auditor-General remuneration  | 95   | 87   |
| Total audit fees  | 95   | 87   |

Page 69 of 88

# G Other matters

# G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information

# (a) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities

| \$ '000   | 2021  | 2020    |
|---|---|---------|
| Net operating result from Income Statement  | 10,086  | 6,306   |
| Adjust for non-cash items:  | 1997 (San San San San San San San San San San | 0.00    |
| Depreciation and amortisation   | 17,788  | 17,126  |
| Net losses/(gains) on disposal of assets  | 971   | 2,709   |
| Non-cash capital grants and contributions   | (1,529)                                       | (1,086) |
| Adoption of AASB 15/1058  |   | (532)   |
| Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L:            |   |         |
| <ul> <li>Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading'</li> </ul> | (936)   | (143)   |
| Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions                             | (96)  | (77)    |
| +/– Movement in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items:              |   |         |
| Decrease/(increase) in receivables  | 45  | 3,761   |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables                      | (13)  | (48)    |
| Decrease/(increase) in inventories  | 378   | (1)     |
| Decrease/(increase) in other current assets   | (60)  | (47)    |
| Decrease/(increase) in contract assets  | 324   | (3,640) |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | 403   | 2       |
| Increase/(decrease) in other accrued expenses payable                               | 116   | (299)   |
| Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities  | (43)  | 169     |
| Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities   | 3,308   | 1,935   |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for employee benefits                              | (201)   | 259     |
| Increase/(decrease) in other provisions   | 993   | (334)   |
| Net cash provided from/(used in) operating activities                               |   |         |
| from the Statement of Cash Flows  | 31,534  | 26,060  |

# (b) Non-cash investing and financing activities

| Bushfire grants                                   | 1,154 | 68    |
|---|-------|-------|
| Other dedications                                 | 363   | 972   |
| Estimated future reinstatement costs              | 12    | 46    |
| Total non-cash investing and financing activities | 1,529 | 1,086 |

Page 70 of 88

# G2-1 Commitments

| \$ '000  | 2021  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: |       |       |
| Property, plant and equipment  |       |       |
| Buildings  | 227   | _     |
| Infrastructure – other   | 7,171 | 799   |
| Plant and equipment  | 673   | 256   |
| Total commitments  | 8,071 | 1,055 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows:   |       |       |
| Within the next year   | 8,071 | 1,055 |
| Total payable  | 8.071 | 1.055 |

The capital commitments are comprised of (\$000's):-Various Cars & Trucks \$673 Casino Swimming Pool \$5,400 Camira Creek Bridge \$400

• Sandy Creek Bridge \$380

Industrial Land Activation \$880 •

Page 71 of 88

# G3 Statement of developer contributions as at 30 June 2021

# G3-1 Summary of developer contributions

|                                       | Opening                   | Contributio<br>received during t |          | Interest and                |                     |                        | Held as<br>restricted    | Cumulative<br>balance of interna |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 1000                               | balance at<br>1 July 2020 | Cash                             | Non-cash | investment<br>income earned | Amounts<br>expended | internal<br>borrowings | asset at 30 June<br>2021 | borrowings<br>(to)/ton           |
| Roads                                 | 210                       | -                                | -        | 5                           | (38)                | -                      | 177                      |                                  |
| Community facilities                  | 5                         | -                                | -        | -                           | -                   | -                      | 5                        |                                  |
| intrastructure                        | 2                         | -                                | -        | -                           | (2)                 | -                      | -                        |                                  |
| Community Services                    | 63                        | -                                | -        | 2                           | (33)                | -                      | 32                       |                                  |
| Recreation & Civil Facilities         | 1                         | -                                | -        | -                           | -                   | -                      | 1                        |                                  |
| Rural Heavy Haulage                   | 2,867                     | 277                              | -        | 82                          | (669)               | -                      | 2,557                    |                                  |
| Quarty Roads                          | 72                        | -                                | -        | 2                           | -                   | -                      | 74                       |                                  |
| Bushfire                              | 9                         | -                                | -        | 1                           | -                   | -                      | 10                       |                                  |
| 57.11 contributions – under a plan    | 3,229                     | 277                              | -        | 92                          | (742)               | -                      | 2,856                    |                                  |
| \$7.12 levies - under a plan          | 465                       | 391                              | -        | 18                          | (158)               | -                      | 716                      |                                  |
| Total \$7.11 and \$7.12 revenue under |                           |                                  |          |                             |                     |                        |                          |                                  |
| plans                                 | 3,694                     | 668                              | -        | 110                         | (900)               | -                      | 3,672                    |                                  |
| 564 contributions                     | 5,824                     | 498                              | -        | 68                          | -                   | -                      | 6,390                    |                                  |
| Total contributions                   | 9,518                     | 1,166                            | -        | 178                         | (900)               | -                      | 9,962                    |                                  |

Under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenilities or services) infrastructure in new mease areas. It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

Page 72 of 88

# G3-2 Developer contributions by plan

|                                 | Opening                   | Contribution<br>received during t |          | interest and  |                     |                        | Held as restricted       | Cumulative<br>balance of internal |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ 1000                         | balance at<br>1 July 2020 | Cash                              | Non-cash | income earned | Amounts<br>expended | Internal<br>borrowings | asset at 30 June<br>2021 | borrowings<br>(to)/from           |
| CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER 2 - EX | RRSC                      |                                   |          |               |                     |                        |                          |                                   |
| Roads                           | 122                       | -                                 | -        | 3             | (38)                | -                      | 87                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure                  | 2                         | -                                 | -        | -             | (2)                 | -                      | -                        |                                   |
| Community Services              | 63                        | -                                 | -        | 2             | (33)                | -                      | 32                       |                                   |
| Recreation & Civil Facilities   | 1                         | -                                 | -        | -             | -                   | -                      | 1                        |                                   |
| Quarty Roads                    | 72                        | -                                 | -        | 2             | -                   | -                      | 74                       |                                   |
| Rural Heavy Haulage             | 2,867                     | 277                               |          | 82            | (669)               | -                      | 2,557                    |                                   |
| Total                           | 3,127                     | 277                               | -        | 89            | (742)               | -                      | 2,751                    |                                   |
| CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER - Ex C | opmanhurst                |                                   |          |               |                     |                        |                          |                                   |
| Roads                           | 88                        | -                                 | -        | 2             | -                   | -                      | 90                       |                                   |
| Community facilities            | 5                         | -                                 | -        | -             | -                   | -                      | 5                        |                                   |
| Bushfire                        | 9                         | -                                 | -        | 1             | -                   | -                      | 10                       |                                   |
| Total                           | 102                       | -                                 | -        | 3             | -                   | -                      | 105                      | _                                 |

# S7.12 Levies - under a plan

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER 1 - Rich | mond Valley Council |     |   |    |       |   |     |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|---|----|-------|---|-----|---|
| Section 7.12 Levies               | 465                 | 391 |   | 18 | (158) | - | 716 | - |
| Total                             | 465                 | 391 | - | 18 | (158) |   | 716 | - |

Page 73 of 88

# G4 Statement of performance measures

# G4-1 Statement of performance measures - consolidated results

|   | Amounts                 | Indicator     | Indic        | Benchmark    |                |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| \$ '000   | 2021                    | 2021          | 2020         | 2019         |                |
| <b>1. Operating performance ratio</b><br>Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses <sup>1,2</sup>   | (2,384)                 | (4.10)%       | (1.62)%      | (4.51)%      | > 0.00%        |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions <sup>1</sup>  | 58,192                  |               |              |              |                |
| 2. Own source operating revenue ratio<br>Total continuing operating revenue excluding all<br>grants and contributions <sup>1</sup><br>Total continuing operating revenue <sup>1</sup>   | <u>45,421</u><br>70,685 | 64.26%        | 65.25%       | 60.52%       | > 60.00%       |
| 3. Unrestricted current ratio<br>Current assets less all external restrictions<br>Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities   | <u>36,508</u><br>10,686 | 3.42x         | 3.83x        | 3.05x        | > 1.50x        |
| 4. Debt service cover ratio<br>Operating result before capital excluding interest<br>and depreciation/impairment/amortisation <sup>1</sup><br>Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows)<br>plus borrowing costs (Income Statement) | <u> </u>                | 4.26x         | 4.52x        | 4.19x        | > 2.00x        |
| 5. Rates and annual charges outstanding<br>percentage<br>Rates and annual charges outstanding<br>Rates and annual charges collectable   | <u>3,404</u><br>31,801  | 10.70%        | 12.15%       | 11.58%       | < 10.00%       |
| 6. Cash expense cover ratio<br>Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all<br>term deposits<br>Monthly payments from cash flow of operating<br>and financing activities   | <u>41,669</u><br>3,683  | 11.31<br>mths | 8.18<br>mths | 9.08<br>mths | > 3.00<br>mths |

(1) Excludes fair value increments on investment properties, reversal of revaluation decrements, reversal of impairment losses on receivables, net gain on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method and includes pensioner rate subsidies

(2) Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements of IPPE, fair value decrements on investment properties, net loss on disposal of assets and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method

Page 74 of 88

# G4-2 Statement of performance measures by fund

|  | General In | General Indicators 1 |         | Water Indicators |         | Sewer Indicators |           |
|--|------------|----------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|
| 5 '000   | 2021       | 2020                 | 2021    | 2020             | 2021    | 2020             |           |
| 1. Operating performance ratio   |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less<br>operating expenses 1.2 | (8.00)%    | (4.69)%              | 6.95%   | 3.68%            | 6.38%   | 9.87%            | > 0.00%   |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions.                               | 50 - S - S |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| 2. Own source operating revenue ratio  |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions 1                              | 55.00%     | 55.58%               | 95.43%  | 98.57%           | 94.76%  | 97.42%           | > 60.00%  |
| Total continuing operating revenue 1   | 55.00%     | 00.00 /s             | 90.4374 | 30.37 %          | 24.7076 | 01.421           | - 00.0076 |
| 3. Unrestricted current ratio  |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Current assets less all external restrictions  | 2 10       | 3.83x                | 165.64x | 106.08x          | 0.44-   | 6.48x            | > 1.50x   |
| Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities  | - 3.42x    | 3.038                | 100.04X | 100.00x          | 9.14x   | 0.40X            | > 1.50%   |
| 4. Debt service cover ratio  |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Operating result before capital excluding interest and<br>depreciation/impairment/amortisation *             | 6.00x      | 6 55x                |         |                  | 1.73x   | 1.90x            | > 2.00x   |
| Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income<br>Statement)                    | - 0.00X    | XCC.0                | -       |                  | 1.738   | 1.90%            | > 2.00x   |
| 5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage   |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Rates and annual charges outstanding   | 5.01%      | 6.63%                | 21.04%  | 21.63%           | 20.88%  | 21.54%           | < 10.00%  |
| Rates and annual charges collectable   | 0.01%      | 0.03%                | 21.04%  | 21.03%           | 20,8876 | 21.04%           | < 10.00%  |
| 6. Cash expense cover ratio  |            |                      |         |                  |         |                  |           |
| Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits  | 12.38      | 4,48                 | 7.85    | 16.66            | 8.95    | 20.78            | > 3.00    |
| Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities  | mths       | mths                 | mths    | mths             | mths    | miths            | mths      |

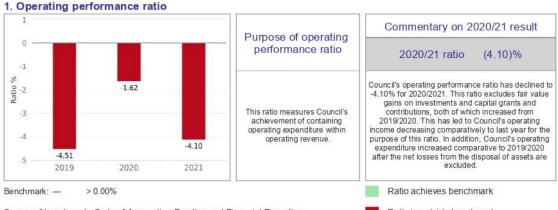
(1) - (2) Refer to Notes at Note 23a above.

(3) General hand refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and server activities which are listed separately.

Page 75 of 88

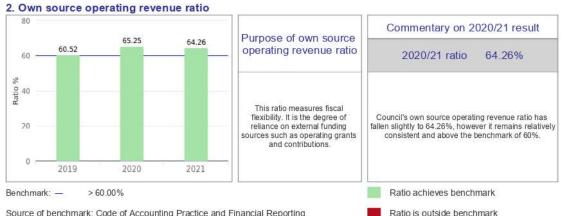
#### Н Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)

#### H1-1 Statement of performance measures - consolidated results (graphs)



Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio is outside benchmark



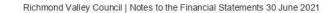
Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting



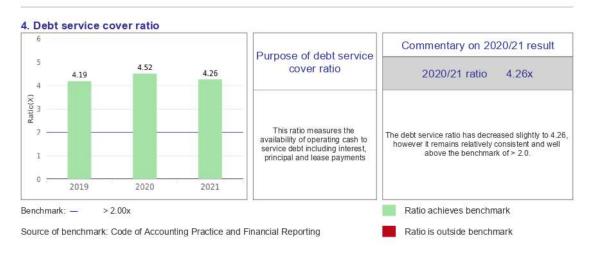
Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

continued on next page ...

Page 76 of 88



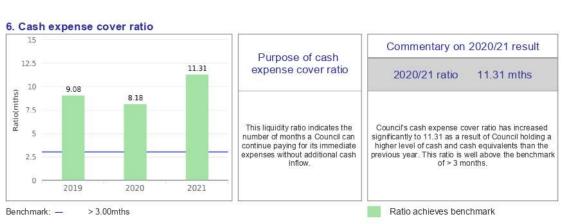
## H1-1 Statement of performance measures - consolidated results (graphs) (continued)







Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting



Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Page 77 of 88

Ratio is outside benchmark

# H1-2 Council information and contact details

Principal place of business: 10 Graham Place Casino NSW 2470

#### Contact details

Mailing Address: Locked Bag 10 CASINO NSW 2470

Telephone: 02 6660 0300 Facsimile: 02 6660 1300 **Opening hours:** Office Hours: 8:30am - 5:00pm Cashier Hours: 8:30am - 4.30pm Monday to Friday

Internet: www.richmondvalley.nsw.gov.au Email: council@richmondvalley.nsw.gov.au

Officers GENERAL MANAGER Vaughan Macdonald

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER Dean Fordham

Auditors Audit Office of New South Wales GPO Box 12 SYDNEY NSW 2001

Other information ABN: 54 145 907 009 Elected members MAYOR Robert Mustow

Councillors Steve Morrissey Sam Comish Robert Hayes Sandra Humphrys Jill Lyons Daniel Simpson

Page 78 of 88

Item 15.1 - Attachment 1



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### Report on the general purpose financial statements

#### **Richmond Valley Council**

To the Councillors of the Richmond Valley Council

#### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of Richmond Valley Council (the Council), which comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2021, the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended and notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion:

- the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2 (the Division)
- the financial statements:
  - have been prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of this Division
  - are consistent with the Council's accounting records
  - present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2021, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards
- all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained
- no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements have come to light during the audit.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000 GPO Box 12, Sydney NSW 2001 | t 02 9275 7101 | mail@audit.nsw.gov.au | audit.nsw.gov.au

Page 79 of 88

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

## Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2021 includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

## The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993*, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

Page 80 of 88

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: <u>www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf</u>. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- · that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the Original Budget information included in the Income Statement, Statement of Cash Flows, and Note B5-1 Material budget variations
- on the Special Schedules. A separate opinion has been provided on Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where they may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

Goard Febrerald

Gearoid Fitzgerald Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

26 October 2021 SYDNEY

Page 81 of 88



Cr Robert Mustow Mayor Richmond Valley Council Locked Bag 10 CASINO NSW 2470

Contact Gearoid Fitzgerald Phone no: 92757392 Our ref: D2123224/1686

26 October 2021

Dear Mayor

# Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2021 Richmond Valley Council

I have audited the general purpose financial statements (GPFS) of the Richmond Valley Council (the Council) for the year ended 30 June 2021 as required by section 415 of the *Local Government Act* 1993 (the Act).

I expressed an unmodified opinion on the Council's GPFS.

This Report on the Conduct of the Audit (the Report) for the Council for the year ended 30 June 2021 is issued in accordance with section 417 of the Act. This Report should be read in conjunction with my audit opinion on the GPFS issued under section 417(2) of the Act.

# **INCOME STATEMENT**

## **Operating result**

|                                     | 2021 | 2020 | Variance |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|----------|
|                                     | \$m  | \$m  | %        |
| Rates and annual charges revenue    | 28.1 | 26.8 | 4.9      |
| Grants and<br>contributions revenue | 25.3 | 23.9 | 5.9      |
| Materials and services              | 18.2 | 18.1 | 0.6      |
| Depreciation and amortisation       | 17.8 | 17.1 | 4.1      |

Page 82 of 88

|  | 2021 | 2020 | Variance |
|--|------|------|----------|
|  | \$m  | \$m  | %        |
| Operating result<br>from continuing operations                     | 10.1 | 6.3  | 60.3     |
| Net operating result<br>before capital grants and<br>contributions | -2.4 | -3.5 | 31.4     |

The Council's operating result from continuing operations (\$10.1 million including depreciation and amortisation expense of \$17.8 million) was \$3.8 million higher than the 2019–20 result. The increase is largely attributable to the following:

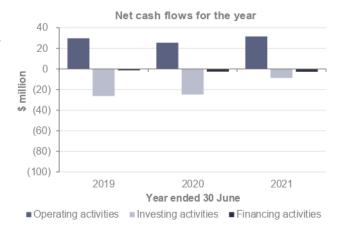
- Rates and annual charges revenue (\$28.1 million) increased by \$1.3m (4.9 per cent) in 2020-21.
- Grants and contributions revenue (\$25.3 million) increased by \$1.4m (5.9 per cent) in 2020–21 largely due to additional funds received in the current year for natural disaster events and the completion of specific grant funded projects in the prior year.
- Materials and services expense (\$18.2 million) consistent with prior year, increasing by \$0.1 million (0.6% per cent).
- Depreciation and amortisation expense (\$17.8 million) consistent with prior year, increasing by \$0.7 million (4.1 per cent).
- Net losses from disposals of assets reduced from \$2.7 million in 2019-20 to \$1 million in 2020-21 (63 per cent).

# STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by \$5.5 million. This is largely due to increased grants and contributions received but offset by a reduction to user charges and fees.

Net cash used in investing activities decreased by \$16.2 million. The majority of the decrease relates to proceeds from the sale of investment securities of \$12.5 million.

Net cash used in financing activities remained consistent with 2019-20 (\$0.2 million increase).





# **FINANCIAL POSITION**

# Cash and investments

| Cash and investments                               | 2021 | 2020 | Commentary   |
|--|------|------|--|
|  | \$m  | \$m  |  |
| Total cash, cash<br>equivalents and<br>investments | 61.8 | 53.4 | Higher amount of cash held at the end of the year due<br>to a positive cash flow of \$20 million. This increase in<br>cash held is allocated across bot externally and<br>internally restricted funds. |
| Restricted cash and<br>investments:                |      |      | Increase in external restrictions attributed to waste  |
| External restrictions                              | 37.0 | 32.7 | management, developer contributions and<br>allocations to water and sewer funds  |
| <ul> <li>Internal restrictions</li> </ul>          | 24.5 | 20.7 | Increase in internal restrictions attributed to plant  |
| Unrestricted                                       | 0.3  | -    | and equipment replacement, real estate and<br>infrastructure and other waste management  |

## Debt

The Council has a bank overdraft facility which is undrawn as at 30 June 2021 for the amount of 0.5 million.

# PERFORMANCE

## Performance measures

The following section provides an overview of the Council's performance against the performance measures and performance benchmarks set by the Office of Local Government (OLG) within the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

### Operating performance ratio

The 'operating performance ratio' measures how well council contained operating expenditure within operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments, and reversal of revaluation decrements). The benchmark set by OLG is greater than zero per cent.

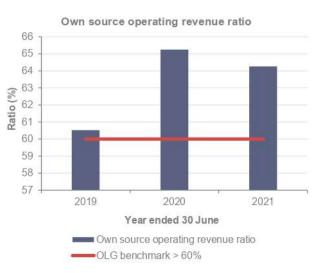
The Council did not meet the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.





#### Own source operating revenue ratio

The 'own source operating revenue ratio' measures council's fiscal flexibility and the degree to which it relies on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 60 per cent. The Council exceeded the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.

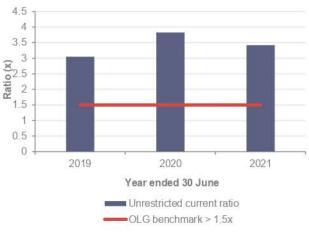


#### Unrestricted current ratio

The 'unrestricted current ratio' is specific to local government and represents council's ability to meet its short-term obligations as they fall due. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 1.5 times.

The Council exceeded the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.



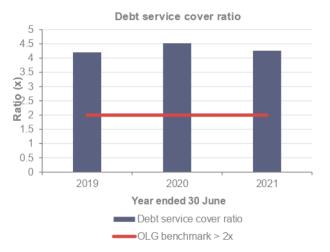




#### Debt service cover ratio

The 'debt service cover ratio' measures the operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than two times.

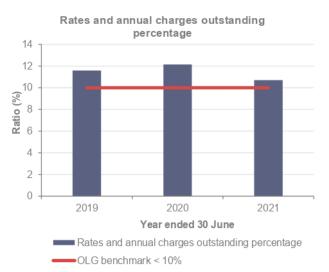
The Council exceeded the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.



#### Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage

The 'rates and annual charges outstanding percentage' assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on council's liquidity and the adequacy of debt recovery efforts. The benchmark set by OLG is less than 10 per cent for regional and rural councils.

The Council did not meet the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.

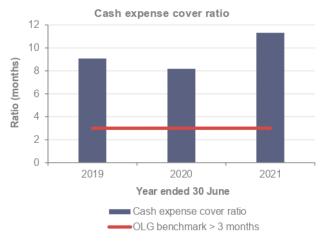


6 Page 86 of 88

#### Cash expense cover ratio

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months the council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than three months.

The Council exceeded the OLG benchmark for the current reporting period.



#### Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment renewals

Council's asset renewal expenditure in the 2020–21 year was \$12.5 million (2019–20 - \$10.9 million). Roads, Buildings and Water infrastructure assets were the main asset classes with significant renewal programs. Major renewal projects included the renewal of several regional roads including Woodburn-Coraki Road and Fogwells Road, works on buildings at Coraki Park and Casino Sports Stadium and the continued Water infrastructure renewal program.

# **OTHER MATTERS**

#### Impact of new accounting standards

#### AASB 1059 'Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors'

The Council adopted the new accounting standard AASB 1059 'Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors' for the first time in its 2020–21 financial statements.

AASB 1059 provides guidance for public sector entities (grantors) who enter into service concession arrangements with private sector operators for the delivery of public services.

AASB 1059 applies to arrangements involving an operator providing public services related to a service concession asset on behalf of a public sector grantor for a specified period of time and managing at least some of those services. Common examples include roads, prisons, hospitals, water distribution facilities and energy supply.

When AASB 1059 applies, the grantor recognises the service concession asset at current replacement cost when the grantor obtains control of the asset and recognises a corresponding financial liability or unearned revenue or a combination of both.

There were no arrangements considered meeting the AASB 1059 criteria and as such, no disclosures were made to the financial statements.

7 Page 87 of 88

## Legislative compliance

My audit procedures did not identify any instances of non-compliance with legislative requirements or a material deficiency in the Council's accounting records or financial statements. The Council's:

- accounting records were maintained in a manner and form to allow the GPFS to be prepared and effectively audited
- staff provided all accounting records and information relevant to the audit.

Garad Filgerald

Gearoid Fitzgerald Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

cc: Vaughan Macdonald, General Manager Cr Daniel Simpson, Chair of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee

> **8** Page 88 of 88

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2021



Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Contents  | Page               |
|---|--------------------|
| Statement by Councillors and Management   | 3                  |
| Special Purpose Financial Statements:   |                    |
| Income Statement of Water Supply business activity<br>Income Statement of Sewerage business activity<br>Income Statement of Petersons Quarry<br>Income Statement of Woodview Quarry   | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7   |
| Statement of Financial Position of Water Supply business activity<br>Statement of Financial Position of Sewerage business activity<br>Statement of Financial Position of Petersons Quarry<br>Statement of Financial Position of Woodview Quarry | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11 |
| Note – Significant Accounting Policies  | 12                 |
| Auditor's Report on Special Purpose Financial Statements  | 15                 |

## Background

- i. These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- ii. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

iii. For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and (b) those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities.

iv. In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Page 2 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2021

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement by Councillors and Management

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality',
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting,
- the NSW Office of Water Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- · accord with Council's accounting and other records.
- · present overhead reallocation charges to the water and sewerage businesses as fair and reasonable.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 19 October 2021.

Robert Mustow Mayor 19 October 2021

Vaughan Macdonald General Manager 19 October 2021

Stephen Morrissey Councillor 19 October 2021

Dean Fordham Responsible Accounting Officer 19 October 2021

Page 3 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Income Statement of Water Supply business activity | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

Income Statement of Water Supply business activity for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Income from continuing operations<br>Access charges<br>User charges<br>Fees   | 1,565<br>5,016 | 1,481  |
|---|----------------|--------|
| User charges<br>Fees  |                | 1,481  |
| Fees  | 5 0 1 6        |        |
|   | 0,010          | 5,085  |
| Internet.   | 167            | 113    |
| Interest  | 165            | 137    |
| Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes  | 4              | 10     |
| Other income  | 2              |        |
| Total income from continuing operations   | 6,919          | 6,826  |
| Expenses from continuing operations   |                |        |
| Employee benefits and on-costs  | 1,013          | 1,073  |
| Materials and services  | 2,808          | 2,881  |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment   | 1,423          | 1,412  |
| Water purchase charges  | 1,192          | 1,209  |
| Loss on sale of assets  | 180            | 376    |
| Calculated taxation equivalents   | 21             | 24     |
| Total expenses from continuing operations   | 6,637          | 6,975  |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts   | 282            | (149)  |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes  | 327            | 89     |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts  | 609            | (60)   |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax  | 609            | (60)   |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent [based on result before capital]  | (73)           | -      |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax   | 536            | (60)   |
| Plus opening accumulated surplus<br>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:  | 27,630         | 27,666 |
| – Taxation equivalent payments  | 21             | 24     |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent   | 73             | 24     |
| Closing accumulated surplus   | 28,260         | 27,630 |
| Return on capital %   | 0.4%           | (0.2)% |
| Calculation of dividend payable:  |                |        |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax   | 536            | (60)   |
| carbine (action of action of a  | (170)          | (11)   |
|   | (170)          |        |
| Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)  Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | 366            |        |

Page 4 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Income Statement of Sewerage business activity | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Income Statement of Sewerage business activity for the year ended 30 June 2021

| \$ '000   | 2021   | 2020   |
|---|--------|--------|
| Income from continuing operations   |        |        |
| Access charges  | 7,396  | 7,185  |
| User charges  | 1,074  | 1,059  |
| Fees  | 74     | 72     |
| Interest  | 288    | 256    |
| Other income  | 4      |        |
| Total income from continuing operations   | 8,836  | 8,572  |
| Expenses from continuing operations   |        |        |
| Employee benefits and on-costs  | 1,598  | 1,567  |
| Borrowing costs   | 672    | 744    |
| Materials and services  | 3,493  | 3,111  |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment   | 2,295  | 2,268  |
| Loss on sale of assets  | 273    | 612    |
| Calculated taxation equivalents   | 25     | 23     |
| Total expenses from continuing operations   | 8,356  | 8,325  |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts   | 480    | 247    |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes  | 476    | 227    |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts  | 956    | 474    |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax  | 956    | 474    |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent [based on result before capital]  | (125)  | (68)   |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax   | 831    | 406    |
| Plus opening accumulated surplus<br>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:  | 41,256 | 40,759 |
| – Taxation equivalent payments  | 25     | 23     |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent   | 125    | 68     |
| Closing accumulated surplus   | 42,237 | 41,256 |
| Return on capital %   | 1.0%   | 0.9%   |
| Calculation of dividend payable:  |        |        |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax   | 831    | 406    |
| Lass: conital grants and contributions (evoluting developer contributions)  | (135)  | (21)   |
| Less, capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)  |        |        |
| Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)<br>Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | 696    | 385    |

Page 5 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Income Statement of Petersons Quarry | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Income Statement of Petersons Quarry

for the year ended 30 June 2021

| \$ '000  | 2021<br>Category 2 | 2020<br>Category 2 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income from continuing operations  |                    |                    |
| Fees   | 952                | 1,165              |
| Interest   | 70                 | 35                 |
| Total income from continuing operations                                  | 1,022              | 1,200              |
| Expenses from continuing operations                                      |                    |                    |
| Borrowing costs  | 5                  | 12                 |
| Materials and services   | 110                | 106                |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                | 23                 | 22                 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 8                  | 5                  |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                                | 146                | 145                |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts      | 876                | 1,055              |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts       | 876                | 1,055              |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax                         | 876                | 1,055              |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent [based on result before capital]     | (228)              | (290)              |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax  | 648                | 765                |
| Plus opening accumulated surplus<br>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 2,479              | 2,454              |
| - Taxation equivalent payments   | 8                  | 5                  |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent  | 228                | 290                |
| Less:  |                    |                    |
| - Dividend paid  | (763)              | (1,035)            |
| Closing accumulated surplus  | 2,600              | 2,479              |
| Return on capital %  | 45.1%              | 59.4%              |

Page 6 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Income Statement of Woodview Quarry | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Income Statement of Woodview Quarry

for the year ended 30 June 2021

|  | 2021       | 2020       |
|--|------------|------------|
| \$ '000  | Category 2 | Category 2 |
| Income from continuing operations  |            |            |
| Fees   | 1,064      | 1,006      |
| Interest   | 52         | 24         |
| Total income from continuing operations                                  | 1,116      | 1,030      |
| Expenses from continuing operations                                      |            |            |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 32         | 51         |
| Borrowing costs  | 4          | 9          |
| Materials and services   | 680        | 499        |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                | 8          | 8          |
| Loss on sale of assets   | 2          | 122        |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 12         | 8          |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                                | 738        | 575        |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts      | 378        | 455        |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts       | 378        | 455        |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax                         | 378        | 455        |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent [based on result before capital]     | (98)       | (125)      |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax  | 280        | 330        |
| Plus opening accumulated surplus<br>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 1,837      | 1,881      |
| <ul> <li>Taxation equivalent payments</li> </ul>                         | 12         | 8          |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent  | 98         | 125        |
| Less:<br>– Dividend paid   | (5)        | (507)      |
| Closing accumulated surplus  | 2,222      | 1,837      |
| Return on capital %  | 23.1%      | 32.2%      |

Page 7 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Water Supply business activity | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Financial Position of Water Supply business activity as at 30 June 2021

| \$ '000                                       | 2021   | 2020   |
|---|--------|--------|
| ASSETS  |        |        |
| Current assets                                |        |        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 3,278  | 899    |
| Investments                                   | 4,274  | 6,271  |
| Receivables                                   | 1,558  | 1,675  |
| Total current assets                          | 9,110  | 8,845  |
| Non-current assets                            |        |        |
| Receivables                                   | 410    | 382    |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 76,183 | 74,920 |
| Total non-current assets                      | 76,593 | 75,302 |
| Total assets                                  | 85,703 | 84,147 |
| LIABILITIES                                   |        |        |
| Current liabilities                           |        |        |
| Payables                                      | 55     | 65     |
| Total current liabilities                     | 55     | 65     |
| Non-current liabilities                       |        |        |
| Payables                                      | 15     | 15     |
| Total non-current liabilities                 | 15     | 15     |
| Total liabilities                             | 70     | 80     |
| Net assets                                    | 85,633 | 84,067 |
| EQUITY  |        |        |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 28,260 | 27,630 |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 57,373 | 56,437 |
| Total equity                                  | 85,633 | 84,067 |
| rotal oddity                                  | 05,055 | 04,007 |

Page 8 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Sewerage business activity | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Financial Position of Sewerage business activity as at 30 June 2021

| \$ '000                                       | 2021    | 2020    |
|---|---------|---------|
| ASSETS  |         |         |
| Current assets                                |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 5,300   | 1,454   |
| Investments                                   | 6,911   | 10,147  |
| Receivables                                   | 1,962   | 1,947   |
| Total current assets                          | 14,173  | 13,548  |
| Non-current assets                            |         |         |
| Receivables                                   | 482     | 529     |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 115,617 | 115,435 |
| Total non-current assets                      | 116,099 | 115,964 |
| Total assets                                  | 130,272 | 129,512 |
| LIABILITIES                                   |         |         |
| Current liabilities                           |         |         |
| Payables                                      | 128     | 145     |
| Borrowings                                    | 1,422   | 1,347   |
| Total current liabilities                     | 1,550   | 1,492   |
| Non-current liabilities                       |         |         |
| Borrowings                                    | 10,994  | 12,415  |
| Total non-current liabilities                 | 10,994  | 12,415  |
| Total liabilities                             | 12,544  | 13,907  |
| Net assets                                    | 117,728 | 115,605 |
| EQUITY  |         |         |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 42,237  | 41,256  |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 75,491  | 74,349  |
| Total equity                                  | 117,728 | 115,605 |

Page 9 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Petersons Quarry | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Financial Position of Petersons Quarry as at 30 June 2021

|   | 2021       | 2020       |
|---|------------|------------|
| \$ '000                                       | Category 2 | Category 2 |
| ASSETS  |            |            |
| Current assets                                |            |            |
| Investments                                   | 2,390      | 2,242      |
| Total current assets                          | 2,390      | 2,242      |
| Non-current assets                            |            |            |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 1,953      | 1,797      |
| Total non-current assets                      | 1,953      | 1,797      |
| Total assets                                  | 4,343      | 4,039      |
| LIABILITIES                                   |            |            |
| Non-current liabilities                       |            |            |
| Employee benefit provisions                   | 465        | 487        |
| Total non-current liabilities                 | 465        | 487        |
| Total liabilities                             | 465        | 487        |
| Net assets                                    | 3,878      | 3,552      |
| EQUITY  |            |            |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 2,600      | 2,479      |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 1,278      | 1,073      |
| Total equity                                  | 3,878      | 3,552      |
| rotar oquity                                  | 3,070      | 5,552      |

Page 10 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Woodview Quarry | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Statement of Financial Position of Woodview Quarry as at 30 June 2021

|   | 2021       | 2020       |
|---|------------|------------|
| \$ '000                                       | Category 2 | Category 2 |
| ASSETS  |            |            |
| Current assets                                |            |            |
| Investments                                   | 1,911      | 1,513      |
| Total current assets                          | 1,911      | 1,513      |
| Non-current assets                            |            |            |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 1,654      | 1,443      |
| Total non-current assets                      | 1,654      | 1,443      |
| Total assets                                  | 3,565      | 2,956      |
| LIABILITIES                                   |            |            |
| Non-current liabilities                       |            |            |
| Employee benefit provisions                   | 347        | 372        |
| Total non-current liabilities                 | 347        | 372        |
| Total liabilities                             | 347        | 372        |
| Net assets                                    | 3,218      | 2,584      |
| FOURTY  |            |            |
| EQUITY<br>Accumulated surplus                 | 2 222      | 1 0 2 7    |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 2,222      | 1,837      |
|   | 996        | 747        |
| Total equity                                  | 3,218      | 2,584      |

Page 11 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2021

## Note - Significant Accounting Policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the special purpose financial statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act* 1993 (Act), the *Local Government (General) Regulation* 2005 (Regulation) and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, fair value of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

The Statement of Financial Position includes notional assets/liabilities receivable from/payable to Council's general fund. These balances reflect a notional intra-entity funding arrangement with the declared business activities.

#### National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government. The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW Government Policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'. *The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality* issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, and returns on investments (rate of return and dividends paid).

#### Declared business activities

In accordance with *Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality*, Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

#### Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

#### a. Water Supplies

Comprising the whole of the operations and assets of the water supply systems, which service the towns of Broadwater, Casino, Coraki, Evans Head and Woodburn.

#### b. Sewerage Services

Comprising the whole of the operations and assets of the sewerage reticulation and treatment systems, which service the towns of Casino, Broadwater, Coraki, Evans Head, Rileys Hill and Woodburn.

#### Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

#### a. Petersons Quarry

Council has leased out this quarry and receives rental payments from the sales tied to extraction rates of the lessee.

continued on next page ....

Page 12 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2021

## Note - Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### b. Woodview Quarry

Council has leased out this quarry and receives rental payments from the sales tied to extraction rates of the lessee.

#### Taxation equivalent charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Finanncial Statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

#### Notional rate applied (%)

Corporate income tax rate - 26.0%

Land tax – the first \$755,000 of combined land values attracts **0%**. For the combined land values in excess of \$755,000 up to \$4,616,000 the rate is **1.6% + \$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$4,616,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

Payroll tax - 4.85% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$1,200,000.

In accordance with the Department of Planning, Industry & Environment (DPIE) – Water guidelines, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from water supply and sewerage business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred to in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewer Guidelines as a 'dividend for taxation equivalent', may be applied for any purpose allowed under the *Local Government Act*, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance to the DPIE – Water guidelines is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

#### Income tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 26.0%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the 'owner' of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

The rate applied of 26.0% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

#### Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges for all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all assets owned, or exclusively used by the business activity.

continued on next page ...

Page 13 of 17

Richmond Valley Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2021

## Note - Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Loan and debt guarantee fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that Council business activities face 'true' commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors. In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

#### (i) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed. Subsidies occur where Council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations. The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statements of business activities.

#### (ii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses 'would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field'.

Funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies. The rate of return is disclosed for each of Council's business activities on the Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

#### Operating result before capital income + interest expense

#### Written down value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 1.49% at 30/6/21.

#### (iii) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local government water supply and sewerage businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

Each dividend must be calculated and approved in accordance with the DPIE - Water guidelines and must not exceed:

- 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2021 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewer Guidelines, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to DPIE – Water.

Page 14 of 17



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### Report on the special purpose financial statements

#### **Richmond Valley Council**

To the Councillors of the Richmond Valley Council

#### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statements (the financial statements) of Richmond Valley Council's (the Council) Declared Business Activities, which comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, the Income Statement of each Declared Business Activity for the year ended 30 June 2021, the Statement of Financial Position of each Declared Business Activity as at 30 June 2021 and the Significant accounting policies note.

The Declared Business Activities of the Council are:

- Water supply
- Sewerage
- Peterson's Quarry
- Woodview Quarry.

In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council's declared Business Activities as at 30 June 2021, and their financial performance for the year then ended, in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards described in the Significant accounting policies note and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting 2020–21 (LG Code).

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

## **Basis for Opinion**

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- · mandating the Auditor-General as the auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000 GPO Box 12, Sydney NSW 2001 | t 02 9275 7101 | mail@audit.nsw.gov.au | audit.nsw.gov.au

Page 15 of 17

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

#### **Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting**

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the Significant accounting policies note to the financial statements which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements have been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's financial reporting responsibilities under the LG Code. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose.

## **Other Information**

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2021 includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 'Permissible income for general rates'.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

## The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and for determining that the accounting policies, described in the Significant accounting policies note to the financial statements, are appropriate to meet the requirements in the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: <a href="http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors">www.auasb.gov.au/auditors</a> responsibilities/ar4.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

Page 16 of 17

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where they may be presented
- · about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

Joarnad Febrerald

Gearoid Fitzgerald Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

26 October 2021 SYDNEY

Page 17 of 17

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2021



# **Special Schedules**

for the year ended 30 June 2021

| Contents   | Page |
|--|------|
| Special Schedules:                                 |      |
| Permissible income for general rates               | 3    |
| Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 | 7    |

Page 2 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Permissible income for general rates | For the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Richmond Valley Council**

# Permissible income for general rates

| \$ '000  | Notes                   | Calculation<br>2020/21 | Calculation<br>2021/22 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Notional general income calculation <sup>1</sup>       |                         |                        |                        |
| Last year notional general income yield                | а                       | 13,175                 | 13,968                 |
| Plus or minus adjustments <sup>2</sup>                 | b                       | 41                     | 59                     |
| Notional general income                                | c = a + b               | 13,216                 | 14,027                 |
| Permissible income calculation                         |                         |                        |                        |
| Special variation percentage 3                         | d                       | 5.50%                  | 5.50%                  |
| Plus special variation amount                          | h = d x (c + g)         | 727                    | 771                    |
| Sub-total  | k = (c + g + h + i + j) | 13,943                 | 14,798                 |
| Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total        | I                       | 32                     | 2                      |
| Sub-total  | n = (I + m)             | 32                     | 2                      |
| Total permissible income                               | o = k + n               | 13,975                 | 14,800                 |
| Less notional general income yield                     | p                       | 13,968                 | 14,716                 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result                            | d = o - b               | 7                      | 84                     |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed 4 | r                       | _                      | 1                      |
| Less unused catch-up ⁵                                 | s                       | (5)                    | (2)                    |
| Carry forward to next year <sup>6</sup>                | t = q + r + s           | 2                      | 83                     |

#### Notes

(1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.

(2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1916.

<sup>(3)</sup> The 'special variation percentage' is inclusive of the rate peg percentage and where applicable Crown land adjustment.

- (4) Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- (5) Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
- (6) Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require Ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Local Government Act 1993. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Permissible income for general rates Statement in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.

Page 3 of 11



Richmond Valley Council | Special Schedules 2021

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates

#### Richmond Valley Council

To the Councillors of Richmond Valley Council

#### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying Special Schedule – Permissible income for general rates (the Schedule) of Richmond Valley Council (the Council) for the year ending 30 June 2022.

In my opinion, the Schedule is prepared, in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting 2020–21 (LG Code) and is in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

## **Basis for Opinion**

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- · mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

#### Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the special purpose framework used to prepare the Schedule. The Schedule has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's reporting obligations under the LG Code. As a result, the Schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000 GPO Box 12, Sydney NSW 2001 | t 02 9275 7101 | mail@audit.nsw.gov.au | audit.nsw.gov.au

Page 4 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Special Schedules 2021

#### **Other Information**

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2021 includes other information in addition to the Schedule and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 'Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021'.

My opinion on the Schedule does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and the special purpose financial statements.

In connection with my audit of the Schedule, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Schedule or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

#### The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Schedule

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation of the Schedule in accordance with the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Schedule, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance whether the Schedule as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the Schedule.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the Schedule is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: <a href="http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\_responsibilities/ar8.pdf">www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\_responsibilities/ar8.pdf</a>. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

Page 5 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Special Schedules 2021

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- · that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited Schedule on any website where it may be presented
- · about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the Schedule.

Joarnad Febrerald

Gearoid Fitzgerald Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

26 October 2021 SYDNEY

Page 6 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 | For the year ended 30 June 2021 |

# **Richmond Valley Council**

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021

| Asset Class  | Asset Category          | Estimated cost<br>to bring assets<br>to satisfactory<br>standard | agreed level of<br>service set by | 2020/21<br>Required<br>maintenance * | 2020/21<br>Actual<br>maintenance | Net carrying<br>amount | Gross<br>replacement<br>cost (GRC) | Assets |       | ition as a<br>eplacem |      |      |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|------|
|              |                         | 5 '000   | \$ '000                           | \$ '000                              | \$ '000                          | \$ '000                | \$ '000                            | 1      | 2     | 3                     | 4    | 5    |
| Buildings    | Buildings - specialised | 169  | 169                               | 383                                  | 446                              | 57,716                 | 76,638                             | 42.0%  | 41.0% | 16.0%                 | 1.0% | 0.0% |
|              | Sub-total               | 169  | 169                               | 383                                  | 446                              | 57,716                 | 76,638                             | 42.0%  | 41.0% | 16.0%                 | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| Other        | Other structures        |  |                                   | 148                                  | 118                              | 21,800                 | 24,440                             | 89.0%  | 9.0%  | 2.0%                  | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| structures   | Sub-total               | -  | -                                 | 148                                  | 118                              | 21,800                 | 24,440                             | 89.0%  | 9.0%  | 2.0%                  | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Roads        | Sealed roads            | 3,288  | 3,288                             | 1,855                                | 3,086                            | 203,653                | 292,164                            | 28.0%  | 42.0% | 25.0%                 | 5.0% | 0.0% |
|              | Unsealed roads          | 6,284  | 6,284                             | 1,082                                | 1,121                            | 13,540                 | 30,575                             | 27.0%  | 53.0% | 15.0%                 | 5.0% | 0.0% |
|              | Bridges                 | 1,482  | 1,482                             | 68                                   | 116                              | 66,868                 | 100,474                            | 3.0%   | 51.0% | 40.0%                 | 5.0% | 1.0% |
|              | Footpaths               | -  |                                   | 42                                   | 31                               | 14,346                 | 17,189                             | 82.0%  | 18.0% | 0.0%                  | 0.0% | 0.0% |
|              | Bulk earthworks         |  | -                                 |                                      | -                                | 64,681                 | 64,681                             | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%                  | 0.0% | 0.0% |
|              | Sub-total               | 11,064   | 11,054                            | 3,047                                | 4,354                            | 363,088                | 505,083                            | 34.0%  | 38.3% | 23.3%                 | 4.2% | 0.2% |
| Water supply | Water supply network    | 1,250  | 1,250                             | 471                                  | 453                              | 73,089                 | 95,045                             | 48.0%  | 47.0% | 3.0%                  | 2.0% | 0.0% |
| network      | Sub-total               | 1,250  | 1,250                             | 471                                  | 453                              | 73,089                 | 95,045                             | 48.0%  | 47.0% | 3.0%                  | 2.0% | 0.0% |
| Sewerage     | Sewerage network        | 2,815  | 2,815                             | 1,024                                | 1,199                            | 112,357                | 146,969                            | 46.0%  | 34.0% | 13.0%                 | 7.0% | 0.0% |
| network      | Sub-total               | 2,815  | 2,815                             | 1,024                                | 1,199                            | 112,357                | 146,969                            | 46.0%  | 34.0% | 13.0%                 | 7.0% | 0.0% |
| Stormwater   | Stormwater drainage     | 1,088  | 1,088                             | 183                                  | 243                              | 50,793                 | 61,293                             | 37.0%  | 40.0% | 17.0%                 | 6.0% | 0.0% |
| drainage     | Sub-total               | 1,088  | 1,088                             | 183                                  | 243                              | 50,793                 | 61,293                             | 37.0%  | 40.0% | 17.0%                 | 6.0% | 0.0% |

Page 7 of 11

Richmond Valley Council [ Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 [ For the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Richmond Valley Council**

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 (continued)

| Asset Class                  | Asset Category              |        |         | 2020/21<br>Required | 2020/21<br>Actual<br>maintenance | Net carrying<br>amount | Gross<br>replacement<br>cost (GRC) | Assets in condition as a percentage of<br>gross replacement cost |       |       |      |      |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------|------|
|                              | 111101000000 <b></b>        | 5 '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000             | \$ '000                          | \$ '000                | \$ '000                            | 1  | 2     | 3     | 4    | 5    |
| Open space /<br>recreational | Other Open Space/Recreation | -      | _       | 130                 | 169                              | 19,021                 | 23,510                             | 68.0%  | 27.0% | 4.0%  | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| assets                       | Sub-total                   |        | -       | 130                 | 169                              | 19,021                 | 23,510                             | 68.0%  | 27.0% | 4.0%  | 1.0% | 0.0% |
|                              | Total – all assets          | 16,376 | 16,376  | 5,386               | 6,982                            | 697,864                | 932,978                            | 40.5%  | 37.8% | 17.6% | 4.1% | 0.1% |

IN Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

#### Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

Condition # Excellent/very good Good

Poor

5 Very poor

Satisfactory

1

3 4

2

#### Integrated planning and reporting (IP&R) description

No work required (normal maintenance) Only minor maintenance work required Maintenance work required

Renewal required

Urgent renewal/upgrading required

Page 8 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 | For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Richmond Valley Council**

# Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021

## Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) \*

|  | Amounts | Indicator | Indic    | Benchmark |            |
|--|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| \$ '000  | 2021    | 2021      | 2020     | 2019      |            |
| Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio      |         |           |          |           |            |
| Asset renewals 1                                 | 12,236  | 86.64%    | 69.22%   | 117,78%   | >= 100.00% |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment        | 14,122  | 80.04%    | 09.2270  | 117.70%   | >= 100.00% |
| Infrastructure backlog ratio                     |         |           |          |           |            |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory |         |           |          |           |            |
| standard   | 16,376_ | 2.33%     | 1.61%    | 1.73%     | < 2.00%    |
| Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets     | 703,678 |           |          |           |            |
| Asset maintenance ratio                          |         |           |          |           |            |
| Actual asset maintenance                         | 6,982   | 400.029/  | 444 700/ | 407.00%   | - 100 000/ |
| Required asset maintenance                       | 5,386   | 129.63%   | 111.79%  | 107.09%   | > 100.00%  |
| Cost to bring assets to agreed service level     |         |           |          |           |            |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to                |         |           |          |           |            |
| an agreed service level set by Council           | 16,376  | 1.76%     | 1.23%    | 1.33%     |            |
| Gross replacement cost                           | 932,978 |           |          |           |            |

(\*) All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

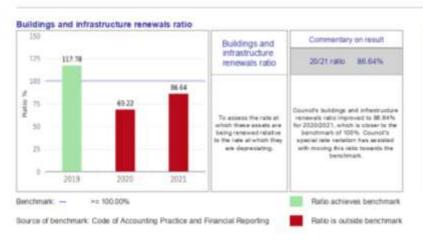
<sup>(1)</sup> Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

Page 9 of 11

Richmond Valley Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 | For the year ended 30 June 2021 |

#### **Richmond Valley Council**

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021

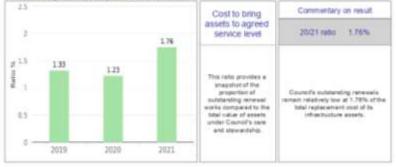




#### Infrastructure backlog ratio



#### Cost to bring assets to agreed service level



Page 10 of 11

Richmond Valley Council [ Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021 ] For the year ended 30 June 2021

#### **Richmond Valley Council**

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2021

#### Infrastructure asset performance indicators (by fund)

|   | Gener   | General fund Water fund |         | fund    | nd Sewer fund |         |            |
|---|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|
| \$ '000   | 2021    | 2020                    | 2021    | 2020    | 2021          | 2020    | Benchmark  |
| Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio<br>Asset renewals   |         |                         |         |         |               |         |            |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment   | 89,46%  | 64.97%                  | 130.19% | 77.94%  | 46.12%        | 83.24%  | >= 100.00% |
| nfrastructure backlog ratio   |         |                         |         |         |               |         |            |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard<br>Vet carrying amount of infrastructure assets | 2.38%   | 1.71%                   | 1.69%   | 0.56%   | 2.49%         | 1.85%   | < 2.00%    |
| sset maintenance ratio  |         |                         |         |         |               |         |            |
| Actual asset maintenance<br>Required asset maintenance  | 136.98% | 108.34%                 | 96.18%  | 141.65% | 117,09%       | 111.91% | > 100.00%  |
| Cost to bring assets to agreed service level  |         |                         |         |         |               |         |            |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by<br>Council                               | 1.78%   | 1.30%                   | 1.32%   | 0.44%   | 1.92%         | 1,44%   |            |
| Gross replacement cost  |         |                         |         |         |               |         |            |

(1) Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance: as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

Page 11 of 11



# Concise Investment Report Pack

Richmond Valley Council

1 October 2021 to 31 October 2021



#### Contents

- 1. Portfolio Valuation As At 31 October 2021
- 2. Portfolio Valuation By Categories As At 31 October 2021
- 3. Investment Revenue Received For 1 October 2021 to 31 October 2021
- 4. Comparison of Investment Revenue Earned to Original Budget and Investment Portfolio by Month 2021 2022 YTD
- 5. Environmentally Sustainable Investment Performance Report for the Period Ending 31 October 2021 Relative To 30 September 2021



#### 1. Portfolio Valuation As At 31 October 2021

|                    | Fixed Interest Security   | Security Rating | ISIN         | Face Value<br>Original | Face Value<br>Current | Capital<br>Price | Accrued<br>Interest<br>Price | Market Value  | 16<br>Total<br>Value | Running<br>Yield | Weighted<br>Running<br>Yield |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| At Call Deposit    |   |                 |              |                        |                       |                  |                              |               |                      |                  |                              |
|                    | CBA Business Online Saver Acct RVC At                                       | S&P ST A1+      |              | 3,970,000.00           | 3,970,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 3,970,000.00  | 6.34%                | 0.20%            |                              |
|                    | CBA General Fund Bk Acct RVC At Call  | S&P ST A1+      |              | 1,368,651.77           | 1,368,651.77          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,368,651.77  | 2.19%                | 0.00%            |                              |
|                    | CBA Trust Acct RVC At Call  | S&P ST A1+      |              | 87,050.17              | 87,050.17             | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 87,050.17     | 0.14%                | 0.00%            |                              |
|                    | MACQ 940323454 At Call  | Moodys A2       |              | 10,003,397,29          | 10,003,397.29         | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 10,003,397.29 | 15.97%               | 0.35%            |                              |
|                    | NAB Business Cheque Acct RVG At Call  | S&P ST A1+      |              | 20.00                  | 20.00                 | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 20.00         | 0.00%                | 0.00%            |                              |
|                    |   |                 |              | 15,429,119,23          | 15,429,119.23         |                  |                              | 15,429,119.23 | 24.63%               |                  | 0.07%                        |
| Floating Rate Note |   |                 |              |                        |                       |                  |                              |               |                      |                  |                              |
|                    | Auswide 0.9 06 Nov 2023 FRN   | Moodys Baa2     | AU3FN0057352 | 750,000.00             | 750,000.00            | 100.864          | 0.214                        | 750,000.00    | 1.20%                | 0.90%            |                              |
|                    | Autowide 0.6 22 Mar 2024 FRN  | Moodys Baa2     | AU3FN0059317 | 1,500,000.00           | 1,500,000.00          | 100.197          | 0.065                        | 1,500,000.00  | 2.39%                | 0.60%            |                              |
|                    | MACQ 0.48 09 Dec 2025 FRN   | S&P A+          | AU3FN0057709 | 1,000,390.00           | 1,000,390.00          | 99.490           | 0.070                        | 1,000,390.00  | 1.60%                | 0.48%            |                              |
|                    | MYS 0.65 16 Jun 2025 FRN  | Moodys Baa2     | AU3FN00E1024 | 1,500,000.00           | 1,500,000.00          | 99.998           | 0.082                        | 1,500,000.00  | 2.39%                | 0.65%            |                              |
|                    |   |                 |              | 4,750,390.00           | 4,750,390.00          |                  |                              | 4,750,390.00  | 7.58%                |                  | 0.21%                        |
| Fixed Rate Bond    |   |                 |              |                        |                       |                  |                              |               |                      |                  |                              |
|                    | NTTC 1.1 15 Dec 2025 - Issued 10<br>September 2021 - Richmond Council Fixed | Moodys Aa3      |              | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.154                        | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%                | 1.10%            |                              |
|                    |   |                 |              | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00          |                  |                              | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%                |                  | 0.04%                        |
| Unit Trust         |   |                 |              |                        |                       |                  |                              |               |                      |                  |                              |
|                    | NSWTC Long Term Growth Fund UT  |                 |              | 3,000,000.00           | 3,000,000.00          |                  |                              | 3,059,628.82  | 4.88%                |                  | -0.23%                       |
|                    | NSWTC Medium Term Growth Fund UT  |                 |              | 11,005,029.35          | 11,005,029.36         |                  |                              | 12,399,015.09 | 19,79%               |                  | -1.54%                       |
|                    |   |                 |              | 14,005,029.35          | 14,005,029.35         |                  |                              | 15,458,643.91 | 24.68%               |                  | -1.77%                       |



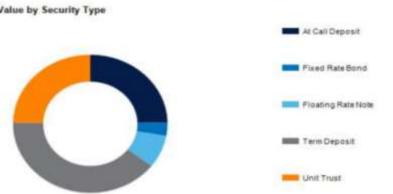
#### 1. Portfolio Valuation As At 31 October 2021

| 20. AUG 44      | Fixed Interest Security            | Security Rating ISIN | Face Value<br>Original | Face Value<br>Current | Capital<br>Price | Accrued<br>Interest<br>Price | Market Value  | 16<br>Total<br>Value | Running<br>Yield | Weighted<br>Running<br>Yield |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Term Deposit    |                                    |                      |                        |                       |                  | Lawrence                     |               | 11.00                |                  |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.5 29 Nov 2021 91DAY TD       | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.95 30 Nov 2021 365DAY TD     | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.95%            |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.95 07 Dec 2021 365DAY TD     | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.95%            |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.95 22 Feb 2022 365DAY TD     | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100,000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.95%            |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.95 03 Mar 2022 365DAY TD     | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1,60%                | 0.95%            |                              |
|                 | AMP 0.65 28 Mar 2022 1800AY TD     | S&P ST A2            | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%                | 0.65%            |                              |
|                 | Auswide 1.75 03 Mar 2022 730DAY TD | Moodys ST P-2        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 1.75%            |                              |
|                 | SYD 0.5 30 Nov 2021 90DAY TD       | Unrated ST UR        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 | SYD 0.5 01 Dec 2021 90DAY TD       | Unrated ST UR        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 | SYD 0.5 02 Dec 2021 90DAY TD       | Unrated ST UR        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 | SYD 0.55 02 Mar 2022 180DAY TD     | Unrated ST UR        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.55%            |                              |
|                 | BNK 0.75 16 Mar 2022 181DAY TD     | Unrated ST UR        | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%                | 0.75%            |                              |
|                 | GB 0.7 12 Nov 2021 365DAY TD       | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.70%            |                              |
|                 | G8 0.6 13 Dec 2021 367DAY TD       | S&P ST A2            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.60%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.7 28 Feb 2022 273DAY TD     | S&P ST A3            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.70%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.7 04 May 2022 270DAY TD     | S&P ST A3            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.70%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.7 11 Mar 2022 273DAY TD     | S&P ST A3            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.70%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.99 14 Apr 2022 365DAY TD    | S&P ST A3            | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.99%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.86 27 Apr 2022 180DAY TD    | S&P ST A3            | 1.000.000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.86%            |                              |
|                 | JUDO 0.8 01 Sep 2022 365DAY TD     | S&P ST A3            | 1.000.000.00           | 1,000,000,00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.80%            |                              |
|                 | ME Bank 0.45 23 Nov 2021 180DAY TD | Moodys ST P-2        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0 000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.45%            |                              |
|                 | ME Bank 0.5 12 Jan 2022 2100AY TD  | Moodys ST P-2        | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000.00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 | ME Bank 0.5 12 Jan 2022 2100AY TD  | Moodys ST P-2        | 1.000.000.00           | 1,000,000,00          | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 1,000,000,00  | 1.60%                | 0.50%            |                              |
|                 |                                    | NUM 387 A MAY        | 25,000,000.00          | 25,000,000.00         |                  | AL                           | 25,000,000.00 | 39.91%               |                  | 0.30%                        |
| Portfolio Total |                                    |                      | 61,184,538.58          | 61,184,538.58         |                  |                              | 62,638,153,14 | 100.00%              |                  | -1.17%                       |



#### 2. Portfolio Valuation By Categories As At 31 October 2021

| Market Value  | % Total<br>Value  | Market Value by   |
|---------------|---|---|
| 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%   |   |
| 15,429,119.23 | 24.63%  |   |
| 25,000,000.00 | 39.91%  |   |
| 4,750,390.00  | 7.58%   |   |
| 15,458,643.92 | 24.68%  |   |
| 62,638,153.15 | 100.00%   |   |
|               | 2,000,000.00<br>15,429,119.23<br>25,000,000.00<br>4,750,390.00<br>15,458,643.92 | Market Value         Value           2,000,000,00         3,19%           15,429,119,23         24,63%           25,000,000,00         39.91%           4,750,390,00         7,58%           15,458,643.92         24,68% |





### 2. Portfolio Valuation By Categories As At 31 October 2021

| Issuer   | Market Value  | % Total Value |      |
|--|---------------|---------------|------|
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 7,000,000.00  | 11.18%        | Mark |
| Auswide Bank Limited                                 | 3,250,000.00  | 5.19%         |      |
| Bank of Sydney Ltd                                   | 4,000,000.00  | 6.39%         |      |
| BNK Banking Corporation Ltd t/as<br>Goldfields Money | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%         |      |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia<br>Ltd                | 5,425,701.94  | 8.66%         |      |
| Greater Bank Ltd                                     | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%         |      |
| Judo Bank  | 6,000,000.00  | 9.58%         |      |
| Macquarie Bank                                       | 11,003,787.00 | 17.57%        |      |
| Members Equity Bank Ltd                              | 3,000,000.00  | 4.79%         |      |
| MyState Bank Ltd                                     | 1,500,000.00  | 2.39%         |      |
| National Australia Bank Ltd                          | 20.00         | 0.00%         |      |
| Northern Territory Treasury<br>Corporation           | 2,000,000.00  | 3.19%         |      |
| NSW Treasury Corporation                             | 15,458,643.92 | 24.68%        |      |
| Portfolio Total                                      | 62,638,152.86 | 100.00%       |      |







## 3. Investment Revenue Received For 1 October 2021 to 31 October 2021

| Security ISIN | Security                           | Issuer                   | Settlement<br>Date | Face Value<br>(Basis of<br>Interest<br>Calculation) | Consideration<br>Notional Income Type |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|               | Other                              |                          | 31 Oct 2021        |   | 989.30 Bank Interest                  |
|               | Other                              |                          | 31 Oct 2021        |   | 3,397.29 Bank Interest                |
|               | ME Bank 0.45 29 Oct 2021 150DAY TD | Members Equity Bank Ltd  | 29 Oct 2021        | 1,000,000.00  | 1,849.32 Security Coupon Interest     |
|               |                                    |                          |                    |   | 6,235.91                              |
|               | Medium Term Growth Fund            | NSW Treasury Corporation |                    |   | (80,971.96) Fair Value Gair/(Loss)    |
|               | Long Term Growth Fund              | NSW Treasury Corporation |                    |   | (12,016.18) Fair Value Gain/(Loss)    |
|               |                                    |                          |                    | 1.00  | (92,988.14)                           |





#### 4. Comparison of Investment Revenue Earned to Original Budget and Investment Portfolio by Month 2021 - 2022 YTD



# 5. Environmentally Sustainable Investment Performance Report for the Period Ending 31 October 2021 Relative To 30 September 2021

Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

| ADI Lending Status                                   | % Total | Current Period | % Total | Prior Period  |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|---------------|
| Fossil Fuel Lending ADts                             |         |                |         |               |
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 11.2%   | 7,000,000.00   | 10.7%   | 7,000,000.00  |
| Commonwealth Bank of                                 | 8.7%    | 5,425,701.94   | 12.4%   | 8,106,709.30  |
| Macquarie Bank                                       | 17.6%   | 11,003,787.29  | 23.2%   | 11,003,677.70 |
| National Australia Bank Ltd                          | 0.0%    | 20.00          | 23.2%   | 20.00         |
|  | 37.4%   | 23,429,509,23  | 69.5%   | 26,110,407.00 |
| Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs                         |         |                |         |               |
| Auswide Bank Limited                                 | 5.2%    | 3,250,000.00   | 5.0%    | 3,250,000.00  |
| Bank of Sydney Ltd                                   | 6.4%    | 4,000,000.00   | 6.1%    | 4,000,000.00  |
| BNK Banking Corporation Ltd<br>t/as Goldfields Money | 3.2%    | 2,000,000.00   | 3.1%    | 2,000,000.00  |
| Greater Bank Ltd                                     | 3.2%    | 2,000,000.00   | 3.1%    | 2,000,000.00  |
| Judo Bank  | 9.6%    | 6,000,000.00   | 7.6%    | 5,000,000.00  |
| Members Equity Bank Ltd                              | 4.8%    | 3,000,000.00   | 6.1%    | 4,000,000.00  |
| MyState Bank Ltd                                     | 2.4%    | 1,500,000.00   | 2.3%    | 1,500,000.00  |
| Northern Territory Treasury<br>Corporation           | 3.2%    | 2,000,000.00   | 3.1%    | 2,000,000.00  |
| NSW Treasury Corporation                             | 24.7%   | 15,458,643.92  | 23.8%   | 15,551,632.06 |
|  | 62.6%   | 39,208,643.92  | 60.1%   | 39,301,632.06 |
| Total Portfolio                                      |         | 62,638,153.15  |         | 65,412,039.06 |

All amounts shown in the table and charts are Current Face Values. The above percentages are relative to the portfolio total and may be affected by

rounding.

A fossil fuel lending ADI appearing in the non-fossil fuel related table will indicate that the portfolio contains a "green bond" issued by that ADI.





Dissianer.

Laminar Capital Pig Ltd ABN 33 134 784 740 (AFSL 479880), its officers, employees, agents and associates ("Associates") from time to time hold intensits in securities of, or earn brokenage, less and other benefits from, corporations in incestment vehiclesine/enrol to in documents provided to clients. All information contained herein is confidential and proprietary to Laminar Capital and, accordingly, file material is not to be reprodued to vehicle or in part or used for any purpose enough as authorised by Laminar Capital it is to be treated as shifty confidential and into documents (in whole or in part or used for any purpose enough as authorised by Laminar Capital it is to be treated as shifty confidential and not doclosed directly or interestly to any other person. Item or entity.

Distribution of this information to argume other than the original respect and that perty's advances to unsulflexible of these manufacture or the dividgence of any of its contents, without the prior consent of Lamine-Cepital is positively and uses not the into accumentation or commentation or patient or data and its manufacture or ment. Lamine Cepital is instanted on the prior consent of Lamine-Cepital is positively and uses not be into accumentation or news. Lamine Cepital is instanted on the prior consent of Lamine-Cepital is positively and uses not be into accumentation or reacture capital is instanted on the prior consent of Lamine-Cepital is positively and uses not be into accumentation or reacture capital is instanted on the second accumentation or subaness. In a factor on a population or reacture capital is not active to a reactive capital is positively and uses not accumentation or reacture capital is instanted for accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is accument of accumentation or subaness of operandoposes in the accumentation or reacture capital is not active the accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation or subaness. Interview capital is not accumentation or subaness of accumentation oreactive cap

Lamine Capitabilities that the internation contained in the document is excessive when exact. Lamine Capital date not exempt that the internation contained herein is accurate, relative, complete or up-to-date, and, to the fallest enter permitted by any data and to Associates for any loss or damage softwork by major or the relative of the internation contained in the document or set error defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its internation contained in this document or set error defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its internation contained in this document or set error defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its internation contained in this document.

Lambar Capital acts as principal when we buy and sell fixed interest securities in the security multile. The yield that we quite to you incorporates any mergin that we may receive. The mergin is the difference between the price at which we, as principality, the security and the price at which we sell the security to you. Lambar Capital multi-e may receive placement here than bours for distributing securities on their balant.

This document is not and in not interval to be, an uffer or invitation for subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, moring to subscription and in not interval to be, an uffer or invitation for subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, moring to subscription and project to dentify the nature of the specific market or sther risks encounted and the investor is investoried or subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, nor in its low moderatory of the specific market or sther risks encounted or subscription or sale. The products and the investor is built and used on its own interval metaboration in relation of the specific market or sthere risks encounted or subscription or sale. The investor is investoried or subscription or sale or its own interval metaboration or relation of the specific market or sthere risks encounted or subscription or sale. The investor is investoried or subscription or sale or its own interval metaboration or relation of the investor is investored or its own interval metaboration or sale or its own interval metaboration or sale. The investor is investored or its own interval metaboration or sale or its own interval metaboration or sale or its own interval metaboration or its and metaboration or sale or its own interval metaboration or sale or its own interval metaboration or its and metaboration or sale or its own interval or its own interva

LAMINAR CAPITAL PTY LTD ACN 134 764 740 WWW.LAMINARCAPITAL.COM.AU

MELBOLRHE OFFICE: LEVEL 8 RIALTO NORTH, \$29 COLLENS STREET, MELBOLRHE, VIC 2000 T 81 3 9001 6969 F 81 3 9001 6983 SYDNEY OFFICE: LEVEL 40, GATEIVAY TOVER, 1 MACQUARE 74, ACE, TYDNEY NSW, 2000 T 81 2 4094 123 SINDAEY OFFICE: LEVEL 31, THANK STREET, BINSANGE CLL: 4000 T 81 7 3123 5373 6 117 117 3123 5373

Auger Davis, "Remotilization of 11 Paper Davis Stars, Contras Insurement Report Paul Pauling Devis, Remoted Valley Scientifi Pauling Davis, Remoted Valley Scientifi Pauling Davis, Remoted Valley Scientifi